ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTE-390Q2

PORTE: RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:

Mail Stop APPEAL BRIEF-PATENTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on January 19, 2005

DAWN A. PRIVETT

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. Appeal Brief (of 16 pages);
- 2. Exhibits 1-18;
- 3. Fee Transmittal (in duplicate);
- 4. Check for \$500.00;
- 5. Transmittal Form;
- 6. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 7. Return Postcard.

PTO/SB/17 (12-04)

500.00

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

JAN 2 1 2005 vork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number Effective on 12/08/2004. Complete if Known ant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005 (H.R. 4818). 09/544,762 Application Number RANSMI Filing Date April 7, 2000 For FY 2005 First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson Examiner Name Reza Sedighian Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27 Art Unit 2633 50 0.00 **TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT** Attorney Docket No. NORTE-390O2 METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that apply) X | Check | Credit Card None Money Order Other (please identify): 19-4330 Deposit Account Name: Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker Deposit Account Deposit Account Number:___ For the above-identified deposit account, the Director is hereby authorized to: (check all that apply) Charge fee(s) indicated below Charge fee(s) indicated below, except for the filing fee Charge any additional fee(s) or underpayments of fee(s) Credit any overpayments under 37 CFR 1.16 and 1.17 WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. **FEE CALCULATION** 1. BASIC FILING, SEARCH, AND EXAMINATION FEES **FILING FEES** SEARCH FEES **EXAMINATION FEES Small Entity Small Entity Small Entity Application Type** Fee (\$) Fee (\$) Fee (\$) Fees Paid (\$) Fee (\$) Fee (\$) Fee (\$) Utility 300 150 500 200 100 250 Design 200 100 100 130 50 65 Plant 200 100 300 160 80 150 Reissue 300 150 500 250 600 300 Provisional 200 100 0 0 2. EXCESS CLAIM FEES **Small Entity** Fee (\$) Fee Description Fee (\$) Each claim over 20 or, for Reissues, each claim over 20 and more than in the original patent 50 25 Each independent claim over 3 or, for Reissues, each independent claim more than in the original patent 200 100 Multiple dependent claims 180 **Total Claims** Extra Claims Fee (\$) Fee Paid (\$) **Multiple Dependent Claims** - 20 or HP = Fee (\$) Fee Paid (\$) HP = highest number of total claims paid for, if greater than 20 **Extra Claims** Fee (\$) Fee Paid (\$) - 3 or HP = HP = highest number of independent claims paid for, if greater than 3 3. APPLICATION SIZE FEE If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s). Number of each additional 50 or fraction thereof **Total Sheets** Extra Sheets Fee (\$) Fee Paid (\$) (round up to a whole number) x 250.00 0.004. OTHER FEE(S) Fees Paid (\$)

| SUBMITTED BY | | ^ | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------------|
| Signature | 101 | 1) | Den | Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) | 28,497 | Telephone | (949)855-1246 |
| Name (Print/Type) | Bruce B. Br | unda | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | Date Ja | nuary 19, 2005 |

Non-English Specification, \$130 fee (no small entity discount) Other: Filing an Appeal Brief in Support of an Appeal

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 30 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/21 (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. **Application Number** 09/544,762 **TRANSMITTAL** Filing Date April 7, 2000 **FORM** First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson Art Unit (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing) 2633 **Examiner Name** Sedighian Beza Attorney Docket Number **NORTE-39002** Total Number of Pages in This Submission **ENCLOSURES** (Check all that apply) After Allowance Communication \mathbf{x} Fee Transmittal Form Drawing(s) Appeal Communication to Board Licensing-related Papers Fee Attached of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to Group Petition. (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Amendment/Reply Petition to Convert to a Proprietary Information After Final Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revocation Status Letter Affidavits/declaration(s) Change of Correspondence Address Other Enclosure(s) (please Terminal Disclaimer Extension of Time Request Identify below): Check for \$500.00; Certificate of Request for Refund **Express Abandonment Request** Mailing; and Return Postcard. CD, Number of CD(s)_ Information Disclosure Statement Remarks Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) Response to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT Firm BRUCE B. BRUNDA Individual name STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER - Customer No. 007663 Signature Date January 19, 2005 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below. Washington, DC 20231 on this date:

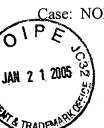
Typed or printed name DAWN A. PRIVETT

Signature

Date

January 19, 2005

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



Case: NORTE-390Q2

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE BEFORE THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

| Applicant: Shannon Mary Nelson |) | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| |) | Group No.: 2633 |
| Serial No.: 09/544,762 |) | |
| |) | Examiner: Reza Sedighian |
| Filed: April 7, 2000 |) | |
| |) | |
| For: Rugged Shock-Resistant |) | |
| Backplane for Embedded Systems |) | |
| |) | |

APPEAL BRIEF

Mail Stop APPEAL BRIEF - PATENTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir/Madam:

Applicants/Appellants, of the above identified patent application, have appealed from final rejection of the claim of the subject application. This Brief on Appeal is filed in triplicate and is accompanied by the required Appeal Brief filing fee of \$500.00. <u>AN ORAL HEARING IS NOT REQUESTED</u>.

I. REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

The assignee of the application at issue is Northrop Grumman Corporation of Los Angeles, California, a Delaware corporation.

II. RELATED APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES

None.

III. STATUS OF CLAIM

The application at issue (Serial No. 09,544,762) (Exhibit 1) was filed on April 7, 2000. The application is a utility patent application constituting fourteen (14) claims.

On June 4, 2001 Applicant filed a Preliminary Amendment (Exhibit 2) to amend the specification to indicate that the present invention was made with Government support.

In the initial Office Action dated November 27, 2001 (Exhibit 3) the Examiner rejected Claims 1-14 under 35 USC §103(a), and Claim 13 under 35 USC §112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claims 1-3, 5-6, 8-10 and 12-13 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (U.S. Patent No. 5,949,565) in view of Cern (U.S. Patent No. 5,815,298). Claims 4 and 11 are rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as bring unpatentable over Ishida (U.S. Patent No. 5,949,565) in view of Cern (U.S. Patent No. 5,815,298) and in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,864,708). Claims 7 and 14 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (U.S. Patent No. 5,949,565) in view of Cern (U.S. Patent No. 5,815,298) and in further view of Kobayashi (U.S. Patent No. 5,986,785, or Karstensen et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,923,451.

In response to the Office Action (Exhibit 4) Applicant submitted an Amendment, dated March 5, 2002. Applicant amended Claims 1-5, 7-14 and added new independent Claim 15.

A final Office Action (Exhibit 5) was issued on July 25, 2002. In the Office Action the Examiner rejected Claims 1-15 under 35 USC §103(a).

Claims 1-3, 6-10, and 13-15 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (U.S. Patent No. 6,038,355 in view of Ozeki et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,317,242).

Claims 7 and 14 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (U.S. Patent No. 6,038,355 in view of Ozeki et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,317,242) in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,864,708). Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (U.S. Patent No. 6,038,355 in view of Ozeki et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,317,242) in further view of Barina (U.S. Patent No. 4,829,596).

In response to the final Office Action (Exhibit 6) Applicant submitted a further Amendment dated October 18, 2002. Applicant amended Claims 1, 8 and 15.

On November 19, 2002 the Examiner issued an Advisory Action (Exhibit 7) indicating that the proposed amendment(s) will not be entered because they raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search.

Applicant filed a Request for Continued Examination in response to the Advisory Action on January 9, 2003 (Exhibit 8).

On April 11, 2003 the Examiner issued an Office Action (Exhibit 9), again rejecting Claims 1-15, now under 35 USC §112, first paragraph, as containing subject matter which was not described in the specification in such as a way as to responsibly convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

Claims 1-2, 6-9, and 13-15 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653). Claims 3-4, 10-11 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,864,708. Claims 5 and 12 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,923,451)

in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of Barina (U.S. Patent No. 4,829,596).

In response to the Office Action (Exhibit 10) Applicant submitted an Amendment on June 26, 2003. Applicant amended Claims 1-3, 5-6, 8-13 and 15, cancelled Claims 7 and 14 and added new dependent Claim 16.

Applicant received a final Office Action dated September 30, 2003 (Exhibit 11), rejecting Claims 1-6, 8-13, 15 and 16 under 35 USC §103(a).

Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653). Claims 5 and 12 were rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of Barina (U.S. Patent No. 4,829,596). Claim 16 was rejected under 35 USC §103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) in further view of Cargin Jr. et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,023,147).

In response to the Final Office Action (Exhibit 12) Applicant submitted an Amendment on December 26, 2003. Applicant amended Claims 1, 8 and 15.

On February 3, 2004 the Examiner issued an Advisory Action (Exhibit 13) indicating that the proposed amendment(s) will not be entered because they raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search.

Applicant filed a Request for Continued Examination in response to the Advisory Action on February 23, 2004 (Exhibit 14).

Applicant then received a final Office Action (Exhibit 15) dated May 19, 2004, rejecting Claims 1-6, 8-13, 15 and 16 under 35 USC §112, second paragraph and 35 USC §103(a).

Claims 1-6 were rejected under 35 USC §112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention. Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15 were rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154). Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154) and in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,864,708). Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154) and in further view of Barina (U.S. Patent No. 4,829,596). Claim 16 is rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of Cargin, Jr. et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,023,147).

In response to the final Office Action, Applicant filed an Amendment (Exhibit 16) on September 20, 2004. Applicant amended Claims 1 and 8.

Applicant filed a Notice of Appeal and change of correspondence address (Exhibit 17) on November 19, 2004.

After filing the Notice of Appeal, Applicant then received a supplemental final Office Action (Exhibit 18) dated December 17, 2004 allowing entry of the amendment filed September 20, 2004, and rejecting Claims 1-6, 8-13, 15 and 16 under 35 USC §103(a).

Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15 were rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653)

and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154). Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154) and in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,864,708). Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of William (U.S. Patent No. 3,858,154) and in further view of Barina (U.S. Patent No. 4,829,596). Claim 16 is rejected under 35 USC 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (U.S. Patent No. 6,160,653) and in further view of Cargin, Jr. et al. (U.S. Patent No. 6,023,147).

In the supplemental final Office Action, the Examiner further cited additional references Estrada et al. (US Patent No. 5,611,022, col. 4, lines 32-35) and Reichardt et al. (US Patent No. 5,269,707, col. 1, lines 19-20) for supporting the rejection over Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15.

V. SUMMARY OF INVENTION

An aspect of the current application is to provide optical interconnection between circuit cards to overcome the disadvantages of hardwire connection, including the complex circuitry design, disconnection due to shock and vibration, and the undesirable electromagnetic interference (EMI) and radio frequency interference (RFI) induced thereby.

Standardized infrared communication scheme developed by IrDA (infrared data association) is used to optically transmit and receive data between circuit cards. Due to the fact that such infrared communications schemes use air as a transmission medium, there is thus provided superior isolation and reduced heat dissemination between circuit cards.

As shown in Figure 1, the optical interconnection is achieved by providing a plurality of

circuit card connectors 18 disposed in space apart relation on a common backplane 16, a plurality of circuit cards 12 each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors 18 (page 6, lines 18-26, Fig. 1), wherein each of the circuit cards 12 includes a dedicated pair of LED 22 and photodiode 24 operative to transmit and receive data from one another (page 9, lines 9-27, Fig. 2).

VI. ISSUES

The issues presented on Appeal are as follows:

- (A) Whether Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15 were improperly rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) [hereinafter "Ahmad"] in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) [hereinafter "Davidson"] and in further view of William (US patent No: 3,858,154) [hereinafter "William"].
- (B) Whether Claims 3-4 and 10-11 were improperly rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. in view of Davidson and in view of William and in further view of Croft et al (US patent No: 5,864,708) [hereinafter "Croft"].
- (C) Whether Claims 5 and 12 were improperly rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. in view of Davidson and William and in further view of Barina (US patent No: 4,829,596) [hereinafter "Barina"].
- (D) Whether Claim 16 was improperly rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable Ahmad et al. in view of Davidson and William and in further view of Cargin, Jr et al. (US patent No: 6,160,147) [hereinafter "Cargin"].

VI. GROUPING OF CLAIMS

All the pending claims are on appeal, in which Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 12 and 15 stand or fall together, Claims 3-4 and 10-11 stand or fall together, Claims 5 and 12 stand or fall together, and

Claim 16 stands separately from other claims.

VII. AUGUMENT

(A) The rejection of independent Claim 1 and dependent Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13, and 15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad in view of Davidson and in further view of William is in error, the rejection should be reversed, and the application should be remanded to the Examiner with instructions to allow Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13 and 15.

The Examiner's Rejection

The Examiner contended that Ahmad discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig 4) for interconnecting circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig 1 and 34, fig 4) to enable data transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27), comprising: a common backplane (12, fig. 1 and 38, fig. 4) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (chips 14a-i are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other); a plurality of circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, 36, fig. 4) each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 55-58).

In the supplemental Office Action dated December 17, 2004, the Examiner further relied on Estrada et al. (US patent No: 5,611,022, col. 4, lines 32-35) and Reichardt et al. (US Patent No: 5,269,707, col. 1, lines 19-20) for teaching the concept of considering a chip, or an integrated circuit as a circuit card or imposing a chip or an integrated circuit on a circuit card.

The Examiner admits that Ahmad differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards being within a computer system. The Examiner cited Davidson as the teaching of the interconnection of optical circuit cards (100, 104,

fig. 8) within a computer system (col. 12, lines 14-28).

The Examiner also admits that Ahmad and Davidson differ from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not specifically disclose circuit cards being extended normal to a back plane. The Examiner therefore cited William for the teaching teaches a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relationship for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane (col. 1, lines 21-31 and figs. 1, 6). The Examiner concluded that it would be obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to provide a supporting structure, wherein circuit cards are extended normal to a backplane, as it is taught by William, in the modified optical data transmission system of Ahmad and Davidson in order to transmit the optical signal at a plurality of different paths and different directions.

A Review of Ahmad

Ahmad discloses optical transmission and reception used to effect interconnection of integrated circuits such as flip-chips mounted on a MCM (multi-chip-module) or PCB (printed circuit board). Optical transmitters (or emitters) and receiver are attached to or formed in the edge of each die or chip. (col. 2, lines 40-44). The object of the optoelectronic interconnection is to reduce costs for expensive fabrication process such as sputtering tungsten, silver, gold, etc, and enhance inter-chip signal speed and bandwidth (col. 1, lines 26-31).

Other advantages offered by the optical transmission includes: provides shortest possible horizontal path interconnection, reduce switching current surfaces, uses free space between chips or filled epoxy space as the transmisssive media and close proximity of the chips to avoid the use of radiation guide structures; use of broad band electromagnetic radiation from a variety of sources; can be implemented through wafer fabrication process; allows components to be readily assembly with lateral alignment tolerance; and allows use of conventional solder bump and

reflow techniques.

Ahmad further discloses "Although the present invention has been described in terms of optical interconnections between chips on the same microelectronic module, the concept of the present invention may be expanded to optical interconnections between adjacent modules".

As understood,

an integrated circuit or a chip is a semiconductor device that combines multiple transistors and other components and interconnects on a single piece of semiconductors;

a printed circuit board is a thin plate on which chips and other electronic components are placed. In a computer system, the printed circuit board is often referred as a circuit card, which is often categorized into motherboard, expansion card, daughter card, and network interface card; and

a MCM is an integrated circuit package that contains two or more interconnect chips, and it is well known in the art that in many applications, multiple MCM's are mounted to a single circuit card.

Ahmad discloses that optical interconnection between chips may be expanded to optical interconnections between adjacent modules, but fails to teach the optical interconnection between may be expanded to optical connections between adjacent circuit cards.

In col. 4, lines 32-39, Ahmad further discloses that "it is highly preferably that the chips are spaced by a distance that will prevent overlapping of optical beams 24. ... Referring to FiIG. 3, D refers the distance or spacing between chips. Preferably, D is between about 0.2mm and 2.0 mm." Such close proximity between chips to avoid overlapping of optical beams has been repetitively described throughout Ahmad.

As the multiple multi-chip modules can be arranged on the same circuit card with

distance or spacing between each other at 0.2 mm to 2.0 mm, Ahmad discloses that the optical interconnection may be expanded between adjacent modules too. However, as the circuit cards inserted into respective slots of a common backplane are always spaced with each other by a distance tens or hundred times of 2.0 mm to avoid contacts between components of adjacent circuit cards, it appears that the optical interconnection provided by Ahmad is not feasible to the spaced-apart circuit cards. Therefore, Ahmad discloses expanding the optical interconnection between adjacent modules only, but does not point out that the optical interconnection can also be applied between adjacent circuits.

In addition, it is well known in the art that the integrated circuits (chips) are heat generating devices, and the heat generated thereby has always been an important issue to be resolved in industry. When the chips are arranged with such small spacing, if the optically transmitted infrared radiation is used as the optical transmission between the chips, it is inevitable that such infrared radiation will be seriously interfered by the heat generated by the chips. As a result, a proper interconnection between the chips can not be achieved. Therefore, Ahmad actually teaches away use of infrared radiation.

Further, although Ahmad does not specifically discloses that the transmitters and the receivers of the same chip will transmit and receive signals at the same time, the expression of "prevent overlapping of optical beams 24 and FIG. 3A clearly express that the concurrence of signal transmission and reception of the same chip.

In page 7, line 21 to page 8, line 4, the specification as originally filed discloses that the infrared communication communications scheme utilized in the present invention may take any of a variety of the standard infrared protocols developed by the Infrared Data Association (IrDA). The teachings of the IrDA's website at http://www.irda.org/standards/standards.asp have been

incorporated by reference. According to "IrDA communication protocol (IrCOMM)" published by Infrared Data Association in the above website, IrDA protocol sends one-way packets at a time. If a device tries to send data and listen for data at the same time, it would "hear" itself and not the device it wants to communicate with. The way IrDA devices achieve two-way communications is to take turns, also known as "turning the link around". As the optical beams 24 for the alternate pairs of transmitters and receivers appear to exist simultaneously (Fig. 3), the optical interconnection disclosed by Ahmad cannot use IrDA protocol. That is, Ahmad teaches away IrDA protocol for communication.

A Review of Estrada et al and Reichardt et al.

In col. 4, lines 32-35, Estrada teaches "In further preferred embodiments, the controller 16 and memory devices 18 and 20 may be implemented on a single silicone chip or circuit card." As understood, from the above teaching, either a single silicon chip or a circuit card may incorporate the controller 16 and memory devices 18 and 20 thereon. There is no teaching or even suggestion that a chip can be considered as a circuit card.

In col. 1, lines 16-20, Reichardt et al. discloses "The subscriber identity module comprises contact area (short: card contacts) which form a contact pattern, which typically corresponds to the contact pattern of an IC-card (chip card) in accordance with the ISO standard 7816. As known in the art that an IC-card is typically a card that has an IC or chip embedded therein, that is, an IC-card is the combination of a card and an IC (a chip) embedded in the card, not merely an IC or a chip.

A Review of Davidson

Davidson teaches using a set of optical fibers to form an optical computer bus. The object of Davidson is to use a new type of hardwire connection (optical fiber) to replace the

traditional type of hardwire connection, and thereby to provide dynamic allocation to different circuit cards in a faster speed.

Davidson does not show any desirability or motivation to eliminate the use of hardwire interconnection. On the contrary, Davidson teaches the advantages of using a specific type of hardwire interconnection.

A Review of William

William discloses a three dimensional packaging technique to facilitate implementation of direct electrical interconnections between printed circuit boards. Again, William does not show any desirability or motivation to eliminate the use of hardwire interconnection.

In re Independent Claims 1 and 8

In Claims 1 and 8 provide optical interconnection that is sole through air between adjacent circuit boards, while Ahmad discloses optical interconnection between chips and modules.

As discussed above, although Ahmad teaches that the optical interconnection between chips may be expanded to optical interconnection between adjacent modules, it does not suggest that optical interconnection may be expanded to that between the circuit cards. It is also not obvious for one of ordinary skill in the art, at the time the invention was made, to modify Ahmad from optical interconnection between chips into interconnection between circuit cards because Ahmad requires the chips or modules spaced with each other by a distance at 0.2 mm to 2.0 mm, while in practice, adjacent circuit cards mounted to a common backplane of a computer system often requires spacing between adjacent cards tens or hundreds of 2.0 mm. If the optical interconnection between chips is modified as optical interconnection between circuit cards, overlapping of optical beams between adjacent pairs of transmitters and receivers cannot be

prevented, and proper interconnection cannot be achieved between circuit cards.

Therefore, by specifically distinguishing the multi-chip-modules from printed circuit board and repetitively emphasizes the importance of the short spacing between chips, Ahmad does not provide any suggestion or motivation that the optical interconnection may be expanded to optical interconnection between circuit cards.

In addition, Ahmad does not teach the fixed relationship of the circuit cards to maintain continuous optical intercard communication between each of said circuit cards" as claimed in Claim 1.

Davidson teaches the advantages of using a specific type of hardwire (fiber) interconnection, while William teaches the 3-D packaging technique for printed circuit boards. Therefore, there is no suggestion or motivation for modifying the optical connection between chips into optical interconnection between circuit cards. A *prima facie* case of obviousness is not established.

With regard to Claims 2 and 9 and the independent Claim 15, as discussed above, Ahmad, Davidson and William further fail to teach that signals generated by the LEDs and photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation. On the contrary, the close proximity between chips actually teaches away use of infrared radiation for communication between chips.

(B) The rejection of dependent Claims 3-4 and 10-11 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad in view of Davidson and in view of William and in further view of Croft is in error, the rejection should be reversed, and the application should be remanded to the Examiner with instructions to allow Claims 3-4 and 10-11.

The Examiner admits that Ahmad, Davidson and William did not disclose the

transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol that is developed by the infrared data association.

The Examiner relied on Croft for the teaching of the standardized infrared communication scheme protocol and combines Croft with Ahmad, Davidson and William to reject Claims 3-4 and 10-11.

As discussed above, IrDA protocol achieves two-way communication by turning the link around (IrDA protocol specification published in www.irda.org), that is, an IrDA device cannot send and receive data at the same time. If an IrDA device sends data and listens for data at the same time, it would hear itself and not the device it wants to communicate. Ahmad teaches the chips receives and sends signals at the same time, and therefore, teaches away the infrared communications scheme protocol as claimed in Claims 3-4 and 10-11. Thus, even Croft disclose use of infrared communications scheme protocol, there is no suggestion or motivation to modify Ahmad, Davidson and William to incorporate the infrared communication scheme protocol disclosed by Croft.

(c) The rejection of dependent Claims 5 and 12 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad in view of Davidson and in view of William and in further view of Barina is in error, the rejection should be reversed, and the application should be remanded to the Examiner with instructions to allow Claims 5 and 12.

Claims 5 and 12 are dependent on Claims 1 and 8 which comprise patentably distinguishable features from Ahmad, Davidson, William and Barina.

(D) The rejection of dependent Claim 16 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being

unpatentable over Ahmad in view of Davidson and in view of William and in further view

of Cargin, Jr et al. (US Patent No. 6,023,147) is in error, the rejection should be reversed,

and the application should be remanded to the Examiner with instructions to allow Claim

16.

The Examiner admits that Ahmad, Davidson and William do not disclose the computer

system includes a hand-held data collection device. As a matter of fact, none of Ahmad,

Davidson and William shows the desirability of interconnection between circuit cards within a

hand-held data collection device. Cargin teaches a programmable controller with fiber optic

input/output module. Again, there is no desirability of optical interconnection between circuit

boards within a hand-held data collection device.

VIII. CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Applicant believes the application satisfies requirements of 35

USC §103 (a).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Applicant expresses its appreciation for the courteous

assistance of the Examiner in attempting to resolve, albeit unsuccessfully, the outstanding

matters in relation to this application.

Respectfully submitted,

Date:

Customer No. 007663

Bruce B. Brunda

Registration No. 28,497

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(949) 855-1246

BBB∖JW



5

20

25

30

35

Case No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

(Not Applicable)

STATEMENT RE: FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH/DEVELOPMENT (Not Applicable)

10 BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Embedded or enclosed systems for housing electronic components, such as a computer chassis, that are designed to withstand high shock and vibration are well-known in the art. Exemplary of such prior-art enclosures include those environmental enclosures disclosed in United States Patent 15 Nos. 5,309,315 and 5,570,270, issued on May 3, 1994 October 29, 1996, respectively, to Nadell et al., entitled SEVERE ENVIRONMENT ENCLOSURE WITH THERMAL HEAT SINK AND EMI PROTECTION, the teachings of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference. Additionally exemplary of such prior-art apparatus include those enclosures disclosed in United States Patent No. 5,381,314 issued on January 10, 1995 to Rudy, Jr. et al., entitled HEAT DISSIPATING EMI/RFI PROTECTIVE FUNCTION BOX, the teachings of which are likewise incorporated herein by reference.

In this regard, such devices are typically designed to house computer systems for use in predominantly embedded applications in severe environments. With respect to the latter, it is well-recognized in the art that a severe environment is generally defined as one subject to large environmental extremes due to temperature, radiation, electromagnetic induction, shock and vibration. Additionally, an embedded application is generally accepted as meaning a specific function or functions, which are contained within a larger application, and requires no

human intervention beyond supplying power to the computer. Exemplary of such embedded applications include systems and process controls, communications, navigations, and surveillance.

5 In order to properly function and perform applications, it is critical that the computer and other electronic components housed within such enclosures be constructed, supported and enclosed in such a way as to be able to withstand such severe conditions. Typically, the primary focus of such prior-art enclosures is to provide a 10 structurally sound enclosure for an array of individual circuit boards or daughter cards in a backplane assembly to which the circuit boards are electrically connectable and disconnectable, to thus define a card cage. Despite the best efforts that can be made with respect to properly 15 arranging such circuit cards, however, an inherent problem in all such embedded systems arises from the use of wiring between circuit cards, which is necessary to interconnect such circuit cards for data transfer. Specifically, hardwired connections are known to become disconnected when 20 subjected to extremes in shock and vibration. wire conductor for interconnecting circuit cards also typically generates undesirable electromagnetic interference (EMI) and radio frequency interference (RFI).

In addition to the undesirable effects and potentially unsound structural arrangement by which prior-art circuit cards are housed interconnected within an embedded system are the complications that arise from designing such systems. As it is well-known in the art, circuit cards can and oftentimes do operate at multiple voltages, which thus requires complex circuitry design in order to enable a plurality of circuit cards to be interconnected with one another. In this respect, to the extent fluctuating voltages are utilized in a given interconnected system, those circuit cards incapable of operating at such higher

voltages become inoperative due to the incompatible voltage interface.

As such, there is a substantial need in the art for a system and method for operatively interconnecting a plurality of circuit cards with one another within an embedded system that can withstand severe environments to a greater degree than prior art system and methods. Likewise, there is a substantial need in the art for such systems and methods that can produce greater reliability, can be implemented utilizing existing technology, and allows for substantially more simplified circuitry design than prior art systems and methods.

5

10

BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention specifically addresses and alleviates the above-identified deficiencies in the art. In this regard, the present invention is directed to systems and methods for interconnecting a plurality of modules, namely circuit boards or daughter cards, in an embedded environment that have increased reliability, can withstand shock and vibration, and provide greater electrical isolation between such modules than prior art methods and systems.

In a preferred embodiment, the system comprises the use of a standardized infrared communication scheme, and in 25 particular one or more schemes developed by the Infrared Data Association, or IrDA, to optically transmit and receive data between modules. In this regard, each respective one of a plurality of modules comprising an embedded computer system is provided with an LED and 30 photodiode to optically transmit and receive signals to thus provide a wireless connection between such modules. Due to the fact that such infrared communications schemes typically use air as a transmission medium, there is thus provided superior electrical isolation and reduced heat 35

dissemination between modules. Additionally, because wiring connections need not be formed, the systems and methods of the present invention are able to mitigate damage imparted by the shock transferred from circuit card to circuit card insofar as such physical activity is known in the art to cause prior art wire connections to break or otherwise become defective. Moreover, by utilizing infrared communication schemes, the systems and methods of the present invention can transmit data at high speed, which are currently known in the art to function at 4 Mbps (megabits per second), and may eventually exceed 16 megabits per second.

10

15

30

35

It is therefore an object of the present invention to provide a system and method for electrically interconnecting a plurality of circuit cards with one another within an embedded system that can withstand severe environments to a greater degree than prior art system and methods.

Another object of the present invention is to provide

20 a system and method for operatively interconnecting a
plurality of circuit cards with one another with an
embedded system that, in addition to being able to
withstand severe environmental conditions, further provides
electrical isolation between modules or circuits than prior

25 art systems and methods.

Another object of the present invention is to provide a system and method for operatively interconnecting a plurality of circuit cards with one another within an embedded system that has greater reliability than prior-art systems and methods, particularly with respect to performing data transfer functions.

Another object of the present invention is to provide a system and method for operatively interconnecting a plurality of circuit cards with one another within an embedded system that are operative to facilitate high speed communication between system modules or circuit cards contained within such system.

Still further objects of the present invention are to provide a system and method for operatively interconnecting a plurality of circuit cards with one another within an embedded system that is of simple and durable construction, relatively inexpensive to design and fabricate, may be readily designed and implemented using conventional technology, and is more effective and efficient than prior art systems and methods.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SEVERAL VIEWS OF THE DRAWING

10

15

20

These, as well as other features of the present invention, will become more apparent upon reference to the drawings, wherein:

Fig. 1 is an exploded view of an enclosure depicting a circuit card positionable therewithin.

Fig. 2 is a perspective, partial cross-sectional view of a plurality of modules of an embedded computer system having dedicated pairs of LED and photodiodes formed thereon for transmitting and receiving data between said modules.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT EMBODIMENT

The detailed description as set forth below in connection with the appended drawings is intended as a description of the presently preferred embodiments of the invention, and is not intended to represent the only form in which the present invention may be constructed or utilized. The description sets forth the functions and sequences of steps for constructing and operating the invention in connection with the illustrated embodiments. It is understood, however, that the same or equivalent functions and sequences may be accomplished by different embodiments and that they are also intended to be

encompassed within the scope of this invention.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Referring now to the figures, initially to Fig. 1, there is shown an exploded view of an environment enclosure 10 for housing a computer system for use in running embedded applications in severe environments. As is wellknown to those skilled in the art, such enclosures 10 are capable of withstanding extreme environmental conditions, such as maximum extremes of shock, vibration, temperature, EMI, humidity, as well as sand, dust, and the like. containers are particularly effective in running embedded applications, which are defined as a specific function which is contained within a larger application requiring no human intervention beyond supplying power to the computer (not shown) housed therewithin. For example, embedded applications include but not limited to, systems process control, communications, navigation, and surveillance.

The computer systems utilized to run such application typically comprise a plurality of circuit boards or daughter cards, such as 12, that are affixed about a backplane 16 rigidly mounted within the enclosure. In this respect, the backplane is provided with a plurality of connectors 18 for supporting a plurality of circuit cards in generally parallel, upright relationship. The backplane 16 also supports the power supply (not shown), which is typically located within such enclosure 10, to thus provide power for the computer system to function.

In prior art systems, the circuit cards are typically hard wired to one another to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween. The use of hard-wire electric connections, however, is known to have several drawbacks. In this regard, hard wiring is known to be unreliable, particularly when subjected to severe shock and vibration insofar as such forces cause the wire connections between circuit cards to break. Moreover, hard wiring creates

undesirable EMI and RFI that can interfere with computer operations. Moreover, because the various circuit cards deployed in such enclosed computer systems often operate at different voltages, hard wiring creates significant design problems insofar as painstaking efforts must be made to ensure that the voltage by which each of the circuit cards functions does not exceed operative levels, while at the same time being sufficient to run desired applications.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

RIDINELTIBUAL

To address such problems, there is provided herein a novel communications scheme by which circuit cards can be interconnected to one another to transmit and receive data that eliminates the foregoing drawbacks. In this respect, there is provided herein an infrared communications scheme that interconnects the plurality of circuit cards of an embedded computer system to thus enable data to be received and transmitted optically therebetween. In particular, each respective one of the plurality of the circuit cards is provided with a dedicated LED and photodiode pair that enables data signals to be transmitted typically through air, as opposed to a hard wire connection.

The infrared communications scheme utilized in the present invention may take any of a variety of the standard infrared protocols developed by the Infrared Association, also known as IrDA. As is well-known to those skilled in the art, the IrDA has created interoperable, low-cost infrared data interconnection standards that support a broad range of applications for use in computing and communications devices. Advantageously, IrDA standards are ideally recommended for high speed, short range, line of sight, point-to-point cordless data transfer, which are typically utilized in widespread commercial applications for personal computers, digital cameras, hand-held data collection devices, and the like. A more detailed outline of the standards and protocols designed and developed by the IrDA may obtained from the Infrared Data Association

based in Walnut Creek, California. Alternatively, such data may be obtained via the IrDA's website at http:\\www.irda.org\standards\standards.asp, the teachings of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference.

As will be appreciated by those skilled in the art, the use of standardized IrDA infrared communications schemes currently can enable data to be received and transmitted at rates up to four megabits per second (4 Mbps), which is substantially equivalent, if not faster, than conventional hard-wired systems. It is further contemplated that developments may soon be made which can support data transfer rates in excess of sixteen megabits per second (16 Mbps).

5

10

As will further be appreciated by those skilled in the art, by virtue of the fact that infrared communications 15 schemes enable data to be transmitted and received optically, the need for hard-wire connections will thus be eliminated. As such, the systems and methods of the present invention have substantially increased reliability as compared to conventional hard-wire connections, which 20 are known to deteriorate and eventually become disconnected when subjected to high shock or vibrational activity. Moreover, because the transmission medium for infrared communications system typically is air, there is thus provided greater electrical isolation, namely shielding 25 from EMI and RFI, that cannot otherwise be provided via hard-wire connections.

Given the widespread availability of IrDA standards and protocols, it will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art that a variety of LED and photodiode arrangements are already commercially available that may be implemented to facilitate the transfer of data amongst circuit cards. As such, one skilled in the art would easily be able to pick and choose which particular IrDA infrared communication scheme may be appropriate for a

given application. Advantageously, because of the fact that such infrared communication schemes transmit data optically typically through air, designers and engineers need not make appropriate adjustments in the various voltages at which differing circuit cards operate, which thus enables systems to be designed and implemented in a far easier manner than conventional embedded systems using hard-wire connections.

Figure 2 depicts an example of how one such possible physical implementation of an IrDA infrared communications 10 scheme may be implemented according to preferred embodiment of the present invention. As illustrated, multiple modules 20 representing circuit boards, daughter cards, and the like, having dedicated pairs of LEDs 22 and photodiodes 24 formed thereon, are arranged such that the 15 same are optically operative to transmit and receive data from one another. In this respect, so long as an optical pathway can be established between the respective LED and photodiodes 22, 24 of each respective module 20, the ability of each respective module 20 to interconnect with 20 one another will be maintained. Indeed, it will be recognized by those skilled in the art that the use of LEDs and photodiodes in transmitting data optically provides for a broader range of coverage and can thus withstand stresses and strains in the underlying backplane structure than 25 would conventional wiring schemes utilized with embedded computer systems.

It is to be further understood that various additions, deletions, modifications and alterations may be made to the above-described embodiments without departing from the intended spirit and scope of the present invention. Accordingly, it is intended that all such additions, deletions, modifications and alterations be included within the scope of the following claims.

CLAIMS

1. A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting modules within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:

5

20

- a. a first module having a first LED and a first photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- b. a second module having a second LED and a second photodiode respectively formed thereon; and
- 10 c. wherein said first and second modules are maintained in fixed relationship to one another such that said first photodiode on said first module is operative to receive a signal produced from said second LED of said second module and said second photodiode is operative to receive signals from said first LED of said first module.
 - 2. The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said first and second LEDs and received by said first and second photodiodes comprised optically transmitted infrared radiation.
 - 3. The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second LED's and said first and second photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 4. The system of Claim 3 wherein said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
 - 5. The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second modules are housed within an enclosure.
- 6. The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second modules are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 7. The system of Claim 1 wherein said system comprises a multiplicity of modules wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of modules has a dedicated LED and

photodiode formed thereon, each respective one of said multiplicity of modules being operative to transmit and receive data via said LED and photodiode formed thereon with the respective other modules of said multiplicity of modules.

- 8. A method for operatively interconnecting modules within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a. providing a first module having at least one first transmitter LED diode and receiver photodiode formed thereon;

5

25

- b. providing a second module having a second LED and a second photodiode respectively formed thereon; and
- 15 c. spatially arranging said first module relative to said second module such that first photodiode on said first module is operative to receive a signal produced from said second LED of said second module and said second photodiode is operative to receive signals from said first LED of said first module.
 - 9. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said signals generated by said first and second LEDs and received by said first and second photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
 - 10. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second LEDs and said first and second photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
 - 11. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 12. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said 35 first and second modules are housed within an enclosure.

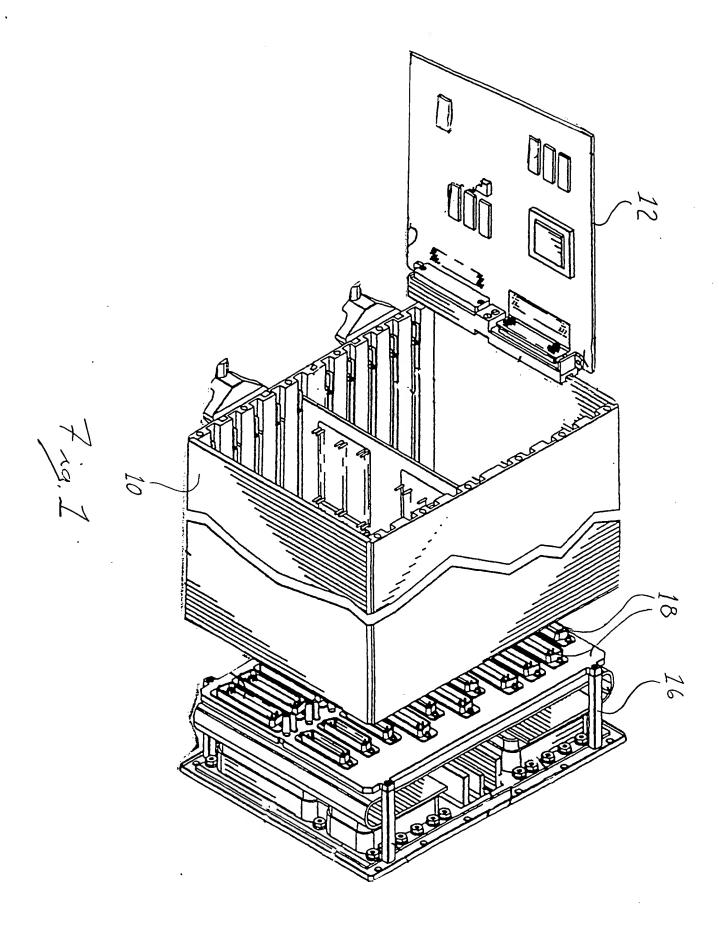
- 13. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
- 14. The method of Claim 8 wherein in step c), said system comprises a multiplicity of modules wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of modules has a dedicated LED and photodiode formed thereon, each respective one of said multiplicity of modules being operative to transmit and receive data via said LED and photodiode formed thereon with the respective other modules of said multiplicity of modules.

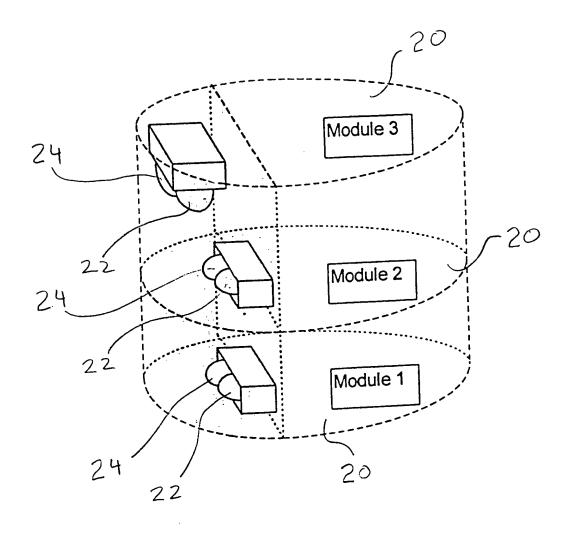
ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

Infrared communications scheme for use in an embedded system. According to a preferred embodiment, the invention comprises the use of an infrared communications scheme, according to IrDA protocol, which is utilized to transmit 5 and receive data optically between circuit cards housed within an enclosed, embedded system. Preferably, each respective circuit card is provided with an LED and photodiode to respectively transmit and receive data optically. As such, wire connections are eliminated and 10 allows the systems and methods of the present invention to withstand a greater degree of vibration and shock than that of the prior-art systems and methods. Moreover, the systems and methods of the present invention provide increased reliability and provide greater electrical 15 isolation between modules than prior-art systems methods.

\patents\NORTH390.app

20 033000\cal





7 ig.2

Case No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

JAN 2 1 2005 83

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

cant: Shannon Mary Nelson

et al.

Serial No.: 09/544,762

) Group No.: 2835

Filed: April 7, 2000

) Examiner: Unknown

For: RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT

BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED

SYSTEMS

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON D C 20231

Dear Sir/Madam:

Applicants hereby request that the present application be amended as follows:

IN THE SPECIFICATION:

On page one, please insert the following in the section entitled "STATEMENT RE: FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH/
DEVELOPMENT":

--STATEMENT OF GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

This invention was made with Government Support under contract N66001-98-C-8518 awarded by the United States Navy. The Government has certain rights in this invention.--

REMARKS

By the present Preliminary Amendment, Applicants have simply amended the specification of the present application to indicate that the present invention was made with Government support pursuant to a contract awarded by the United States Navy, therefore imparting certain rights in the present invention to the Government.

Applicants respectfully request that the present Preliminary Amendment be considered and entered in relation to the present application.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: $_{6/4/01}$

By:

Bruce B. Brunda

Registration No. 28,497

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise

Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(949) 855-1246

BBB:cal

C:\AMEND\north390a.gov.wpd

| Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box —) | + | |
|--|---|--|
|--|---|--|

PTO/SB/21 (6-98)
Approved for use through 09/30/2000, OMB 0651-0031
Palent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

| TRANSMITTAL | _ |
|-------------|---|
| FORM | |

(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)

Total Number of Pages in This Submission

Application Number 09/544,762 Fillng Date <u> April 7, 2000</u> First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson et Group Art Unit 2835 Examiner Name Unknown Altorney Docket Number NORTH-390A/A-2241

6/4/01

| ENCLOSURES (check all that apply) |
|---|
| (order air triat apply) |
| Fee Transmittal Form Assignment Papers (for an Application) After Allowance Communication to Group |
| Fee Allached - Drawing(s) Appeal Communication to Boar |
| Affidavits/declaration(s) Amendment / Response Licensing-related Papers Licensing-related Papers Appeal Communication to Ground (Appeal Notice, Bnel, Repty Bren) Petition Routing Slip (PTO/SB/69) and Accompanying Petition Petition to Convert to a |
| Extension of Time Request Provisional Application Status Letter |
| Express Abandonment Request |
| Document(s) Remarks PLEASE SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO: Terry J. Anderson, Esq. NORTHROP GRUMMAN CORPORATION |
| Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 Response to Missing Los Angeles, CA 90067-2199 (310) 332-5666 |
| SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT |
| Bruce B. Brunda or STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER |
| Signature De Disease |
| Date June 4, 2001 |
| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING |

6/4/01 Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be send to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant

Date

Kucas

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an

envelope addressed to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on this date:

Carrol Lucas

arx

Typed or printed name

Signature

FROM:

LAW OFFICES

Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker

PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES
75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250
ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656

TO:

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Case No.:

NORTH-390A

Atty./Sec.: BEB:cal

Dear Sir:

Please date stamp and return this card, adding the serial no. assigned where applicable.

Date Mailed:

6/4/01

No.: Date:

09/544,762

Title:

April 7, 2000

Papers transmitted herewith:

RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYST

s transmitted herewith.

Preliminary Amendment; Transmittal

form; Certificate of Mailing; return postcard.



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231 www.uspto.gov

DATE MAILED: 11/27/2001

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|------------------|
| 09/544,762 04/07/2000 | | 544,762 04/07/2000 Shannon Mary Nelson | | 9968 |
| 75' Terry J Anders | son Esq | OIPE | FYANG | |
| Northrop Grums 1840 Century Pa | nan Corporation | JAN 2 1 2005 8 | SEDIGHIA | |
| Los Angeles, CA | | \ | | |
| | | TRANSME | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | TRADITA | 2633 | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

RECEIVED

DEC 03 2001

PATENT DEPARTMENT

| Y | Application No. | Applicant(s) |
|--|--|---|
| | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. |
| Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit |
| Office Action Gammary | Mohammad R Sedighian | 2633 |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication | n appears on the cover sheet with | 1 |
| Period for Reply | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR R THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATI - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 C after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communicati - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by - Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). Status | ON. FR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a repon. , a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONT statute, cause the application to become ABA mailing date of this communication, even if times. | ply be timely filed (30) days will be considered timely. "HS from the mailing date of this communication. ANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). |
| 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed or | | |
| | This action is non-final. | the sea to the modite in |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for closed in accordance with the practice u | allowance except for formal mat inder <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.D | ters, prosecution as to the ments is D. 11, 453 O.G. 213. |
| Disposition of Claims | | |
| 4)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-14</u> is/are pending in the appli | cation. | |
| 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are wi | thdrawn from consideration. | |
| 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | |
| 6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-14</u> is/are rejected. | | |
| 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | · |
| 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction | and/or election requirement. | |
| Application Papers | | |
| 9) The specification is objected to by the Ex | aminer. | the Evaminer |
| 10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) Applicant may not request that any objection |] accepted or b)[] objected to by t | ance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). |
| Applicant may not request that any objection 11) The proposed drawing correction filed on | on to the drawing(s) be field in abey | disapproved by the Examiner. |
| 11) The proposed drawing correction filed on If approved, corrected drawings are require | ed in reply to this Office action. | |
| If approved, corrected drawings are required 12) The oath or declaration is objected to by | | |
| 1 | | • |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for | foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. | § 119(a)-(d) or (f). |
| ľ | totoldit bright, areas an areas | |
| a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some * c) ☐ None of: 1.☐ Certified copies of the priority doc | cuments have been received. | |
| and the second s | cuments have been received in A | Application No |
| | he priority documents have been | n received in this National Stage |
| application from the Internation * See the attached detailed Office action for | on a list of the certified copies no | t received. |
| 14) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for o | domestic priority under 35 U.S.C | ; § 119(e) (to a provisional application). |
| a) The translation of the foreign langu | age provisional application has | been received. |
| Attachment(s) | | |
| 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper | -948) 5) Notice of | w Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s) of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) |

Contraction of the second

Art Unit: 2633

1. The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

2. Claim 13 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

As to claim 13, it recites the limitation "said first and second circuit cards" in line 2. There is insufficient antecedent basis for this limitation in the claim.

- 3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 4. Claims 1-3, 5-6, 8-10 and 12-13 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (US Patent No: 5,949,565) in view of Cern (US Patent No: 5,815,298).

Regarding claims 1 and 8, Ishida discloses a shock-resistant system (col. 4, lines 10-30, 54-67, col. 5, lines 1-27) for interconnecting modules (47, 48, fig. 3) within a computer system (1, 2, 3, fig. 3) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 2, lines 1-3, col. 5, lines 55-67), comprising: a first module having an LED (47, fig. 3), and a second module having a photodiode (48, fig. 3), wherein the first and second modules are maintained in fixed relationship to one another (col. 6, lines 38-46). Ishida differs from the claimed invention in that Ishida does not specifically disclose the first module having a first LED and a first photodiode, and the second module having a second LED and a second photodiode. Cern discloses an optical

Art Unit: 2633

communication system (col. 3, lines 60-67, col. 4, lines 1-20 and fig. 1) comprised of stations (A, B, fig. 1) that each includes optical transceiver modules (10, fig. 1) such that a first photodiode (12, station A) on the first module (10, station A) is operative to receive a signal produced from a second LED (14, station B) of the second module (10, station B), and a second photodiode (12, station B) is operative to receive signals from a first LED (14, station A) of the first module (10, station A). Therefore, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate optical transceiver modules such as the one of Cern for the optical transmission and optical reception modules in the electronic apparatus of Ishida in order to provide a bi-directional optical transmission of data between a first unit and a second unit within a computer system.

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Cern further discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 1, lines 40-60).

Regarding claims 3 and 10, Ishida further discloses the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol (col. 6, lines 47-50).

Regarding claims 5 and 12, Ishida further discloses first and second modules (47, 49, fig. 3) are housed within an enclosure (col. 3, lines 65-67, col. 4, lines 1-2, 31-39 and 2, 3, fig. 3).

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Ishida discloses the first and second modules are operative to run an embedded application (col. 2, lines 64-67, col. 3, lines 1-5, col. 9, lines 13-22).

5. Claims 4 and 11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (US Patent No: 5,949,565) in view of Cern (US Patent No: 5,815,298) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Art Unit: 2633

Regarding claims 4 and 11, the combination of Ishida and Cern further differs from the claimed invention in that Ishida and Cern do not specifically disclose the infrared communication protocol is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as the one discussed by Croft for the infrared data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Ishida and Cern in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

6. Claims 7 and 14 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (US Patent No: 5,949,565) in view of Cern (US Patent No: 5,815,298) and in further view of Kobayashi (US Patent No: 5,986,785), or Karstensen et al. (US Patent No: 5,923,451).

Regarding claims 7 and 14, the combination of Ishida and Cern further differs from the claimed invention in that Ishida and Cern do not specifically disclose the system comprises a multiplicity of modules each having an LED and a photodiode formed thereon and the modules being operative to transmit and receive data via LEDs and photodiodes. Kobayashi discloses an electronic apparatus to send and receive data (col. 2, lines 35-38), wherein a plurality of transceiver modules (24, 25, fig. 3) are interfaced to one another (col. 3, lines 27-32 and fig. 3). Karstensen discloses an electronic apparatus with optical communication capability (col. 1, lines 5-10), wherein a plurality of transceiver modules are interfaced to one another (2, fig. 1 and 4, 5

Art Unit: 2633

fig. 2). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time

Page 5

of invention to incorporate optical transceiver modules that are interfaced to one another such as

the one of Kobayashi or Karstensen in the modified communication system of Ishida and Cern

in order to provide an optical transmission'system in which multiple requests can be retained,

stored or resent and digital information can be routed, processed, and transmitted optically

between multiple points.

7. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's

disclosure.

Kim et al. (US patent No: 6,256,129) is cited to show to a portable computer (10, figs. 1, 2)

using an infrared transceiver unit (11, fig. 2) in communication with a peripheral device (30, fig.

2) having the same infrared transceiver unit (32, fig. 2).

8. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the

examiner should be directed to Mohammad R Sedighian whose telephone number is (703) 308-

9063. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's

supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (703) 305-4729. The fax phone numbers for the

organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are (703) 872-9314 for regular

communications and (703) 872-9314 for After Final communications.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding

should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-4700.

JASON CHAN

SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER

TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2600

PTO/SB/08A (10-96)

Apr. ved for use through 10/31/99. OMB 0651-0031

Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

tute for form 1449A/PTO

RADEM

NFORMATION DISCLOSURE TATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(use as many sheets as necessary)

Sheet of

| Complete if Known | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 09/544.762 | | | |
| Filing Date | April 07, 2000 | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | | |
| Group Art Unit | unknown 2633 | | | |
| Examiner Name | HOKROWN M.R. SEDIGHIAN | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number | NORTH-390A | | | |

| | | II S Paton | t Document | U.S. PATENT DOC | JMENTS | |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | Cite No.1 | Number | Kind Code | of Cited Document | Date of Publication of Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY | Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant |
| MRS | | 5,863,2 | | Sobotta et al. | 01/26/99 | Figures Appear |
| TVS | \dashv | 5,852,5 | | Gerber et al. | 12/22/98 | |
| nrs | \dashv | 5,850,18 | | Sakanaka et al. | 12/15/98 | |
| MR S | | 5,794,10 | | Beckert et al. | 08/11/98 | |
| | | 5,783,77 | | Kruse et al. | 07/21/98 | |
| MRS | | 5,737,69 | 30 | Gutman | 04/07/98 | · — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — |
| MRS | -+ | 5,737,10 |)/ | Umeda | 04/07/98 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| MRS | | 5,617,23 | | Wang et al. | 04/01/97 | |
| HKS HKS | | 5,546,21 | | Devon | 08/13/96 | |
| HRS | | 5,428,50 | | Chatel et al. | 06/27/95 | |
| TRS | | 5,388,99 | | Rudy, Jr. et al. | 0 2/14/95 | |
| VR5 | | 5,381,31 | | Rudy, Jr. et al. | 01/10/95 | · |
| 1Rs | - | 5,376,01 5,348,48 | - | Rudy, Jr. et al. | 12/27/94 | |
| 485 | ++ | 343,36 3,343,36 | - | Rudy, Jr. et al. | 09/20/94 | |
| 1RS | + 7 | 7,790,76 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | Rudy, Jr. et al. | 08/30/94 | |
| 185 | | ,751,47 | | Harms, deceased et a | 112/13/88 | |
| 485 | | 570,270 | | Parr | 06/14/88 | |
| 1RJ | | ,430,615 | | Naedel et al. | 10/29/96 | |
| 1RS | | ,309,315 | | Keeth et al. | 07/04/95 | |
| W.V. | | ,000,010 | <u> </u> | Naedel et al. | 05/03/94 | |

| | | | amina Data at D | | EIGN PATENT DOCUMEN | 13 | | |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|----------|
| | Cite | | Foreign Patent Document | | Name of Batana | Date of Publication of | Pages, Columns, Lines, | _ |
| | No.1 | Office ³ | Number | Kind Code ⁵ (if known) | Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document | Cited Document MM-DD-YYYY | Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear | |
| | | F 100 100 | | | | | | † |
| | | | | | | | | ╀ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Т |
| | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | ╈ |
| | | | | | | | ~ | ╁ |
| | | | | | | | | ╂— |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | | | | 1 |

| Examiner | |
|---|---------------------|
| | Date 1././ |
| Signature M.K. SEDICHIAN | Considered \\/\6/0\ |
| *EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not sitely | |

^{*}EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Unique citation designation number. ² See attached Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). 4 For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. 5 Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Notice of References Cited

Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination Application/Control No. 09/544,762 NELSON ET AL. Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 Mohammad R Sedighian 2633

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classific | ation |
|---|----|--|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Α | US-5,949,565 | 09-1999 | Ishida | 359 | 154 |
| | В | US-5,815,298 | 09-1998 | Cern | 359 | 152 |
| | С | US-6,256,129 | 07-2001 | Kim et al. | 359 | 159 |
| | D | US-5,923,451 | 07-1999 | Karstensen et al. | 359 | 163 |
| | Е | US-5,986,785 | 11-1999 | Kobayashi | 359 | 152 |
| | F | US-5,864,708 | 01-1999 | Croft et al. | 395 | 821 |
| | G | US- | | | | |
| | Η. | US- | | | | |
| | 1 | US- | | | | |
| | J | US- | | · | | |
| | к | US- | | | | |
| | L | US- | | | | |
| | м | US- | | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| | N | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | |
| | a | | | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |

| | NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) | | | | | |
| | U | | | | | | |
| | V | | | | | | |
| | w | | | | | | |
| | x | | | | | | |
| * 1 00 | | | | | | | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.





ATTORNEY DOCKET: NORTH-390A Serial No. 09/544,762 Filed: April 7, 2000

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an X envelope addressed to:

> ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

| on the date indicated below | on me | aate | ınaıcatea | pelov |
|-----------------------------|-------|------|-----------|-------|
|-----------------------------|-------|------|-----------|-------|

П

| | I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10, Express Mail No addressed to: |
|----------------------------|--|
| | on March 5, 2002 (Date) |
| | Cherit Brettmann Signature |
| | Cheri L. Brettmann Typed or printed name of person signing Certificate |
| Note: | Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper. |
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. | Transmittal-(1 page); Fee Transmittal (1 page) (in duplicate); Petition for Extension of Time Under 37 CFR 1.136(a) (1 page); Amendment of 24 Pages (Including Marked-up Version); and Return Postcard |

Return Postcard.

Typed or printed name

Signature

PTO/SB/21 (08-00)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. Under the Paperwork Red END

TRANSMITTAL **FORM**

(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)

| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Filing Date | 04/07/2000 | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | |
| Group Art Unit | 2633 | | |
| Examiner Name | Sedighian, R. | | |
| Attorney Docket Number | NORTH-390A/ A-2241 | | |

03/05/2002

| Total Numbe | er of Pages in This Sub | mission 29 | Attorney Docket | l Number | NORTH-390A/ A-2241 | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---|--------------------|--|--|
| | | ENCL | OSURES | (check | all that apply) | | |
| Fee Transmittal Fee Attach Fee Attach Amendment / Rep After Final Affidavits/d Extension of Time Express Abandonr Information Disclost Certified Copy of P Document(s) Response to Missial Incomplete Application Response to under 37 CF | Assignm (for an A Drawing Licensing Petition Petition to Provision Change of Address Terminal Request CD, Num Remarks Please direct Terry Anders | ent Papers pplication) (s) g-related Papers o Convert to a hal Application Attorney, Revocation Correspondence Disclaimer for Refund ber of CD(s) t all correspondence | ion idence | After Allowance Communication to Group Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to Group (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Proprietary Information Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): Certificate of Mailing (1 page) Return Postcard | | | |
| SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT | | | | | | | |
| Firm or Individual name Signature | NDA GARRED & BRUCKER | | | | | | |
| Date | 03/05/2002 | | | | | | |
| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING | | | | | | | |
| hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231 on this date: March 5, 2002 | | | | | | | |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231. Date

Brettmann

Cheri L. Brettmann

PTO/SB/17 (10-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

ns are required to r Under the Paperwork Redu

FEE TRANSM for FY 2002

Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT

| (\$) | 1 | 1 | 0 | .00 |
|------|---|---|---|-----|
|------|---|---|---|-----|

| espond to a collection of into | Illiation divides to the | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Co | omplete if Known | | |
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | |
| Filing Date | 04/07/2000 | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | |
| Examiner Name | Sedighian, R. | | |
| Group Art Unit | 2633 | | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTH-390A/ A-2241 | | |

| METHOD OF PAYMENT | FEE CALCULATION (continued) | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge | 3. ADDITIONAL FEES | | | | |
| 1. Indicated fees and credit any overpayments to | Large Small | 1 | | | |
| Deposit Account Number 19-4330 | Entity Entity Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Code (\$) Code (\$) | Fee Paid | | | |
| Deposit STETINA BRUNDA GARRED | 105 130 205 65 Surcharge - late filing fee or oath | | | | |
| Name AND BRUCKER | 127 50 227 25 Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or cover sheet | | | | |
| Charge Any Additional Fee Required Under 37 CFR 1.16 and 1.17 | No. Facilish angelification |]] | | | |
| Applicant claims small entity status See 37 CFR 1.27 | 139 130 139 130 Non-English specification 147 2,520 147 2,520 For filing a request for <i>ex parte</i> reexamination | | | | |
| 2. Payment Enclosed: | 112 920° 112 920° Requesting publication of SIR prior to | | | | |
| ☐ Check ☐ Credit card ☐ Money ☐ Other | Examiner action 113 1.840* 113 1.840* Requesting publication of SIR after | | | | |
| FEE CALCULATION | Examiner action | 110.00 | | | |
| | 115 110 215 55 Extension for reply within first month | | | | |
| 1. BASIC FILING FEE | 116 400 216 200 Extension for reply within second month | | | | |
| Large Entity Small Entity Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Description | 117 920 21/ 460 Extension for reply within third month | 7 | | | |
| Code (\$) Code (\$) | 118 1,440 218 720 Extension for reply within fourth month | | | | |
| 101 740 201 370 Utility filing fee | 128 1,960 228 980 Extension for reply within fifth month | | | | |
| 106 330 ' 206 165 Design filing fee | 119 320 219 160 Notice of Appeal | | | | |
| 107 510 207 255 Plant filing fee | 120 320 220 160 Filing a brief in support of an appeal | | | | |
| 108 740 208 370 Reissue filing fee | 121 280 221 140 Request for oral hearing | | | | |
| 114 160 214 80 Provisional filing fee | 138 1,510 138 1,510 Petition to institute a public use proceeding | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL (1) (\$) | 140 110 240 55 Petition to revive - unavoidable | | | | |
| 2. EXTRA CLAIM FEES | 141 1,280 241 640 Petition to revive - unintentional | | | | |
| Fee from Fee Boid | Likith iggue (or reissue) | | | | |
| | 143 460 243 230 Design issue fee | ——— | | | |
| Total Claims -20** = X -1 | 144 620 244 310 Plant issue fee | | | | |
| Claims Multiple Dependent | 122 130 122 130 Petitions to the Commissioner | | | | |
| Multiple Dependent | 123 50 123 50 Processing fee under 37 CFR 1.17(q) | | | | |
| Large Entity Small Entity | 126 180 126 180 Submission of Information Disclosure Stmt | | | | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Code (\$) Code (\$) | 581 40 581 40 Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties) | | | | |
| 103 18 203 9 Claims in excess of 20 102 84 202 42 Independent claims in excess of 3 | 146 740 246 370 Filing a submission after final rejection (37 CFR § 1.129(a)) | | | | |
| 104 280 204 140 Multiple dependent claim, if not paid | 240 240 270 For each additional invention to be | | | | |
| 109 84 209 42 *** Reissue independent claims over priginal patent | examined (37 CFR 9 1.129(0)) | | | | |
| 110 18 210 9 ** Reissue claims in excess of 20 | 1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 | | | | |
| and over original patent | 169 900 169 900 Request for expedited examination of a design application | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL (2) (\$) | Other fee (specify) | 10.00 | | | |
| | *Reduced by Basic Filing Fee Paid SUBTOTAL (3) (\$) 1 | 10.00 | | | |
| **or number previously paid, if greater: For Reissues, see above | Complete (if applicable) | | | | |
| SUBMITTED BY | Tyleshare to take 0.55 | 1246 | | | |
| Name (Pnnl/Type) Bruce B. Brunda Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 28,497 | | | | | |

JAN 2 1 2005 32

PTO/SB/17 (10-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
o a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC Under the Paperwork Reduction Ask of 1995, aboversons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

FEE TRANSMITTAL for FY 2002

Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT

Signature

| \$) | 1 | 1 | 0 | .0 | 0 |
|-----|---|---|---|----|---|
| | | | | | |

| espond to a collection of into | Imalion diless it displaye a very since state interior. | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Co | omplete if Known | |
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | |
| Filing Date | 04/07/2000 | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | |
| Examiner Name | Sedighian, R. | |
| Group Art Unit | 2633 | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTH-390A/ A-2241 | |

| FEE CALCULATION (continued) | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3. ADDITIONAL FEES | | | | | | |
| Large Small | | | | | | |
| Entity Entity Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Fee Paid | | | | | | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Fee Paid Code (\$) Code (\$) | | | | | | |
| 105 130 205 65 Surcharge - late filing fee or oath | | | | | | |
| 127 50 227 25 Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or | | | | | | |
| cover sheet | | | | | | |
| 139 130 139 130 Non-English specification | | | | | | |
| 147 2,520 147 2,520 For filing a request for ex parte reexamination | | | | | | |
| 112 920° 112 920° Requesting publication of SIR prior to | | | | | | |
| Examiner action | | | | | | |
| 113 1,840° 113 1,840° Requesting publication of SIR after Examiner action | | | | | | |
| 115 110 215 55 Extension for reply within first month | | | | | | |
| 116 400 216 200 Extension for reply within second month | | | | | | |
| 117 920 217 460 Extension for reply within third month | | | | | | |
| 118 1,440 218 720 Extension for reply within fourth month | | | | | | |
| 128 1,960 228 980 Extension for reply within fifth month | | | | | | |
| ł I | | | | | | |
| and the second | | | | | | |
| Description of the second parting | | | | | | |
| 121 280 221 140 Request to oral hearing 138 1,510 138 1,510 Petition to institute a public use proceeding | | | | | | |
| To Delition to region unavoidable | | | | | | |
| n usi a ta ancien queintentional | | | | | | |
| This is the state of the state | | | | | | |
| d 142 1,280 242 640 Utility Issue fee (or reissue) | | | | | | |
| 144 620 244 310 Plant issue fee | | | | | | |
| 122 130 122 130 Petitions to the Commissioner | | | | | | |
| 27 CEP 1 17(0) | | | | | | |
| Cubmission of Information Disclosure Stmt | | | | | | |
| Deposition each natent assignment per | | | | | | |
| 581 40 581 40 Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties) | | | | | | |
| and are submission after final rejection | | | | | | |
| (37 CFR § 1.129(a)) | | | | | | |
| 149 740 249 370 For each additional invention to be | | | | | | |
| examined (37 CFR § 1.129(0)) | | | | | | |
| 179 740 279 370 Request for Continued Examination (RCE) | | | | | | |
| 169 900 169 900 Request for expedited examination | | | | | | |
| of a design application | | | | | | |
| Other fee (specify) (\$) 110.00 | | | | | | |
| *Reduced by Basic Filing Fee Paid SUBTOTAL (3) (\$) 110.00 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Complete (if applicable) | | | | | | |
| SUBMITTED BY Name (Pnnt/Type) Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) Registration No. (28,497 Telephone (949) 855-1246 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Dear Sir:

Please date stamp and return this card, adding the serial number assigned where applicable.

(BBB/cb)

Date Mailed:

03/05/02

Docket No.:

NORTH-390A

Serial No.: Filing Date: 09/544,762

Title:

April 7, 2000 RUGGED SHOCK

RESISTANT

BLACKPLANE

FOR

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Papers transmitted herewith: Certificate of Mailing (1 page); Transmittal (1 page); Fee Transmittal (1 page) (in duplicate); Petition for Extension of Time Under 37 CFR 1.136(a) (1 page); Amendment of 24 pages (including Marked-up Version); and Return Postcard.

FROM:

LAW OFFICES

Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker

PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES

75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250 ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656

TO:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PTO/SB/22 (10-00)

Approve for use through 10/31/2002, OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE d to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

| PETITION FOR EXTENSION OF T | IME UNDER 37 CFR 1.136(| a) [| Oocket Number (Optional) NORTH-390A / A – 2.2 |
|---|---|---------------------------|--|
| | In re Application of: Shannon | Mary N | elson |
| } | Application Number: 09/544,762 | F | iled: April 7, 2000 |
| | For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BLAC | CKPLANE FOR | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| | Group Art Unit: 2633 | Examiner: Se | edighian, R |
| This is a request under the provisions o reply in the above identified application. | f 37 CFR 1.136(a) to extend the | e period for | filing a |
| The requested extension and appropriation (check time period desired): | te non-small-entity fee are as fo | ollows | |
| One month (37 CFR 1.17(a)(1)) | | (| \$110.00 |
| Two months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(2) |)) | ; | \$ |
| Three months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(| 3)) | ; | \$ |
| Four months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(4 |)) | \$ | <u> </u> |
| Five months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(5) |) | \$ | B |
| A check in the amount of the fee is e Payment by credit card. Form PTO-: The Commissioner has already been Account. The Commissioner is hereby authoriz or credit any overpayment, to Deposit | 2038 is attached. authorized to charge fees in the | av be requir | red. |
| I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this s | sheet. | | |
| Statement under 37 (attorney or agent of re attorney or agent und | | R 3.71. PTO/SB/96 | 6). |
| WARNING: Information on this form m be included on this form. Provide cred | ay become public. Credit car lit card information and autho | d informat orization o | ion should not n PTO-2038. |
| Har 5, JCCS | De D As | uni- | |
| Date | Signature | | , |
| NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the e | Bruce B. Brunda Typed or printed name entire interest or their representative(s) are required | | No. 28,497 |
| s required, see below. ☐ Total of forms are submitted. | | *** | |



Application No. 09/544,762

Case No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| Applicant(s): Shannon Mary Nelson et al. | Group No.: 2633 |
|---|-------------------------|
| Serial No.: 09/544,762 | Examiner: Sedighian, R. |
| Filed: April 7, 2000 |) |
| For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BLACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |))) -) |

AMENDMENT

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON D C 20231

Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the initial office action mailed November 27, 2001 in relation to the above-identified patent application, please amend the application as follows:

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the following Claims:

1. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:

- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) a first circuit card mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, said first circuit card having a first transmitter LED and a first receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- c) a second circuit card mounted to another of said circuit card connectors, said second circuit card having a second transmitter LED and a second receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon; and
- wherein said first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors such that said first receiver photodiode on said first circuit card is operative to receive signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second circuit card, said second receiver photodiode being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first circuit card.

Application No. 09/544,762

- 2. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said first and second transmitter LEDs and received by said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 3. (Amended) The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second transmitter LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 5. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 7. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said system comprises a multiplicity of circuit cards wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of circuit cards has a dedicated transmitter LED and receiver photodiode formed thereon, each respective one of said multiplicity of circuit cards being operative to transmit and receive data via said transmitter LED and said receiver photodiode formed thereon with the respective other circuit cards of said multiplicity of circuit cards.
- 8. (Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation

thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally parallal upright relationship;

- b) providing a first circuit card having a first transmitter LED diode and <u>a</u> receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- c) providing a second circuit card having a second transmitter LED and a second receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- d) mounting said first circuit card to one of said circuit card connectors;
- e) mounting said second circuit card to another of said circuit card connectors; and
- f) spatially arranging said first circuit card relative to said second circuit card via the common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors such that said first receiver photodiode on said first circuit card is operative to receive signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second circuit card, said second receiver photodiode being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first circuit card.
- 9. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step e), said

signals generated by said first and second transmitter LEDs and received by said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.

- 10. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step f), said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second transmitter LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 11. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step f), said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 12. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step f), said first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 13. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step f), said first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
- 14. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step f), said system comprises a multiplicity of circuit cards wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of circuit cards has a dedicated transmitter LED and receiver photodiode formed thereon, each respective one of said multiplicity of circuit cards being operative to transmit and receive data via said transmitter LED and receiver photodiode formed thereon with the respective other circuit cards of said multiplicity of circuit cards.

Please add the following new Claims:

- 15. (New) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) a first circuit card mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, said first circuit card having a first optical communications device formed thereon;
 - c) a second circuit card mounted to another of said circuit card connectors, said second circuit card having a second optical communications device formed thereon; and
 - d) wherein said first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.

REMARKS

Examiner's Rejections and Objections

foregoing Amendment and remarks which follow are responsive to the initial Office Action mailed November 27, 2001. In that Office Action, the Examiner rejected Claim 13 under 35 U.S.C. § 112, second paragraph as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention. The Examiner further rejected Claims 1-3, 5-6, 8-10 and 12-13 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ishida (U.S. Pat. No. 5,949,565 "Ishida Reference") in view of Cern (U.S. Pat. No. 5,815,298 "Cern Reference"). Claims 4 and 11 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over the Ishida Reference in view of the Cern Reference and in further view of Croft et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 5,864,708 "Croft Reference"). Claims 7 and 14 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over the Ishida Reference in view of the Cern Reference and in further view of Kobayashi (U.S. Pat. No. 5,986,785 "Kobayashi Reference"), or Karstensen et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 5,923,451 "Karstensen Reference").

Applicants' Response

I. 35 U.S.C. § 112, Second Paragraph

The Examiner stated that there was insufficient antecedent

Application No. 09/544,762

basis for the limitation "said first and second circuit cards" for Claim 13. Applicant has amended Claim 8 to provide such antecedent basis for first and second circuit cards. Applicant respectfully submits that such amendments to Claim 8 now contain proper antecedent basis and overcome the Examiner's stated grounds of rejection.

II. 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)

As to independent Claims 1 and 8, the Examiner stated that such claims were obvious under 34 U.S.C. § 103(a) over the Ishida reference in view of the Cern reference. Applicant respectfully submits that both the Ishida and references Cern distinguishable from the present invention. Furthermore, combining the Ishida and Cern references would not produce the present In this respect, Applicant respectfully submits that independent Claims 1 and 8, as amended, are novel in view of the cited references. A more detailed discussion explaining the distinguishable aspects of the alleged prior art is provided below.

A. The Present Invention

The present invention overcomes several deficiencies in the prior art by providing a shock-resistant system which initiates intercard optical communications between the circuit cards in a

computer system. Specifically, the computer system includes a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship. Advantageously, the common backplane used in conjunction with the LEDs and photodiodes of the first and second circuit cards allows circuit cards mounted in the circuit card connectors to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween which are conducted shock-susceptible οf wired connectors. Such communications may occur even though the first and second circuit cards operate at differing voltages. In addition, the use of such LEDs and photodiodes form a more reliable connection between the first and second circuit cards as opposed to hard-wiring. example, in applications where computer systems must be transported frequently and otherwise withstand harsh environmental conditions, the wires may become dislodged from frequent impacts and shock exerted thereupon. Such disconnections require maintenance and diagnosis to determine the source of the problem. Further, the use of the common backplane creates a rigid environment for the circuit cards to be retained thereto and prevents the circuit cards from being dislodged therefrom. Thus, by providing an optical communications link between the first and second circuit cards and mounting the cards to a common backplane, the cards may then

withstand shock and continue to communicate in spite thereof. Additionally, mounting the first and second circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship facilitates the optical communications such that their respective LEDs and photodiodes may be placed into communication with each other.

A. The Ishida Reference

As understood, the Ishida reference discloses a portable electronic apparatus having a separate computer body and a separate display without any use of a common backplane. More specifically, the computer body has it's own computer housing and motherboard while the display has it's own housing and motherboard as well. Ishida further discloses the use of a light emission element disposed on the computer body which transmits optical signals to a light receive element disposed on the display via an inner hole of a boss. It is within this boss that the display and the computer body rotatably engage each other. Thus, the Ishida reference discloses a computer system having two separate and distinct components, the computer body and the display, each of the components having its own housing and motherboard such that optical signals may be communicated from one component to the other via a point of engagement.

As understood, the Ishida reference is designed to overcome a

problem inherent to laptop systems where traditional ribbon cables connecting the computer body with the display are worn out due to repetitive use sustained by frequent opening and closing of the display. Ishida replaces the ribbon cable with the optical transmitter and receiver, but such optical communications are intended to prevent disconnections between the <u>separate</u> computer body and the <u>separate</u> display.

Nothing suggests that the computer body (or its components) and the display housing (or its components) could share a common Moreover, even examining the computer body and the backplane. display housing individually, nothing suggests that such optical communications could be conducted within either the display or the housing or that there would be any advantage to doing so. computer body utilizes a central motherboard structure. such motherboard, circuitry for interconnecting various electronic components embedded is therewithin. Such configuration is typically found in proprietary motherboards specifically designed to interconnect that particular configuration of components, and there is usually little room to interchange such As Ishida states, a "circuit board 7 is placed in substantially parallel with the bottom wall 5a of the housing 4." (Col. 4, lns. 5-6). Further, it is within this motherboard that "a hard disc drive 8 and a circuit elements 9 such a DRAM and a number

of other electronic components" are mounted thereon (Col. 4, lns. 6-8). Similarly, displays are also usually formed in the same manner. Thus, in the context of the Ishida reference, it is difficult to understand how or why one might utilize optical communications within Ishida's computer housing or display housing when such connections could be made more simply and effectively via circuitry embedded on the motherboard. By contrast, the present invention is specifically designed to allow for intercard communications via optical communications. It should also be noted that to integrate such optical communications in the Ishida system would require extensive programming and design, none of which is taught by Ishida.

In this respect, the Ishida reference fails to disclose a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors. Nor does Ishida disclose first and second circuit boards mounted to the circuit card connectors such that intracard communications may be conducted between the circuit cards via the backplane. Instead, the Ishida reference merely teaches transmitting optical data between separate and distinct components which each have their own respective housings and fail to provide for any common backplane at all or any suggestions to integrate such a structure. To further demonstrate this point, Applicant directs the Examiner's attention to Figure 3. In Figure 3, the Ishida reference clearly illustrates

how the display (3) and the housing (2) are <u>separate</u> and <u>distinct</u> and that each contain their own circuitry therein.

A further advantage of the present invention in comparison to the prior art is the use of LEDs and photodiodes to create bidirectional communications links between the first and second circuit cards, thereby improving heat dissipation and circulation within a computer system enclosure. In this respect, typical large scale computer systems and those utilizing embedded applications have several cables hardwired to each other such that much of the airspace inside the enclosure is littered with cables. One of the primary causes for computer system failure overheating caused from lack of proper air circulation. problem is even more apparent where the circuit cards are disposed in a generally upright parallel relation since much of the heat may be trapped therebetween and the use of cabling might further prevent such heat from dissipating therefrom. While computer systems may be equipped with intake and exhaust fans to induce air circulation, computer system enclosures having such cables suffer from inefficient air circulation because the air must navigate through the cables, thereby reducing the speed of air flowing throughout the enclosure. By wholly eliminating the use of cables in a computer system enclosure and adopting the use of LEDs and photodiodes on each circuit card for communications between circuit

cards, computer system enclosures may be cooled in a far more efficient manner due to the elimination of obstacles which formerly impeded proper air circulation. In this respect, reducing the amount of obstructions within the enclosure allows the circulating air to cool crucial microprocessors and circuits which heat up with extended use.

C. The Cern Reference

As understood, the Cern reference discloses the use of transceivers wherein bidirectional optical communications may be performed between two separate communications stations. However, Applicant respectfully submits that the Cern reference is distinguishable in that the communications stations are disclosed as being separate and distinct stations which do not share any common backplane. As described in the Cern reference, voice communications may be conducted between the stations such that a technician may speak into one station and transmit that signal to a second station where another technician is listening. (Cern, Col. 5, lns. 66-67 and Col. 6, lns. 1-19). In addition, Cern describes such second station as being a "remote station," which infers that while there may be a wireless connection between the two stations, there is no common backplane connecting the two. (Cern, Col. 7, lns. 1-7). In this respect, as Applicant understands, the Cern

reference merely discloses the use of two independent stations communicating with each other via a bidirectional optical communications link. Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that while the Cern reference discloses transceivers capable of forming a bidirectional optical link therebetween, such link is taught only in the context of <u>separate</u> stations, each of which fail to share a common backplane.

Additionally, Ishida describes the use of optical communications to provide a link between the computer body and the display. Since displays are generally output-only devices, it is difficult to understand any benefit or desire for the Ishida reference to implement bidirectional communications since data is only fed to the display from the system. Nothing suggests that the Ishida system would benefit in being able to send signals to the computer body from the display. In that respect, Applicant submits that there is no motivation or suggestion to combine Cern's bidirectional communications systems with the Ishida system. contrast, the present invention effectuates optical intercard communications while both the first and second circuit cards share a common backplane.

D. Combining the Ishida and Cern References Will Not Create the Present Invention.

Applicant respectfully submits that combining the Ishida and Cern references together will not create the present invention. believes the Ishida and Cern references distinguishable from the present invention. However, even assuming arguendo, combining the Ishida and Cern references would create a wholly different invention in comparison to the present invention. At best, such a combination might create an electronic apparatus having two separate and distinct components (the computer body and the display), each of the components having their own respective housings and motherboards. Furthermore, even if the transceivers disclosed by Cern were to be combined with the electronic apparatus in Ishida, nothing in the Cern reference teaches or suggests that such transceivers could operate within Ishida's electronic apparatus since Cern describes the transceivers as being placed within stations which operate independently from each other. Additionally, there is no common backplane described anywhere in the Cern reference and there is no teaching or suggestion that such transceivers are or can be mounted to a common backplane. respect, the common backplane of the present invention provides for shock-resistant properties and neither Cern nor Ishida disclose any desirability for such a backplane, especially in lieu of the separate and independent nature of the components disclosed therein.

III. New Independent Claim 15

Applicant has amended new independent Claim 15 which contains the substance of amended independent Claim 1 yet emphasizes the novelty of the optical communications device on the first and second circuit cards. More specifically, Independent Claim 15 emphasizes that the optical communications provided in the present invention are not limited to the use of LEDs and photodiodes. As one of ordinary skill will recognize, other types of optical devices, such as LEDs and photodiodes, may be used within the scope of the invention in combination with one directional bidirectional circuits, all of which is intended to be encompassed within the scope of the claimed invention.

IV. Request for Allowance

Applicant submits that dependant Claims 2-4 and 6-7 further define novel details of the invention as cited in independent Claim 1 while dependent Claims 9-11 and 13-14 further define novel details of the invention as cited in independent Claim 8. Lastly, Applicant submits that new independent Claim 15 is novel in view of the prior art. On the basis of the foregoing, Applicant submits that the stated grounds of rejection have been overcome, and that such claims are in now condition for allowance. An early Notice of Allowance is therefore respectfully submitted.

Application No. 09/544,762

Attached hereto is a marked-up version of the changes made to the specification and claims by the current amendment. The attached page is captioned "Version with markings to show changes made".

Should the Examiner have any suggestions for expediting allowance of the application, the Examiner is invited to contact Applicant's representative at the telephone number listed below. If a fee is required, please charge Account Number 14-1325.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: Mar 5, 2600

By:

Bruce B. Brunda

Registration No. 28,947

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(949) 855-1246

BBB:STB/cb

I:\Client Documents\NORTH\390a\NORTH-390A Amendment (v2).wpd

:= -

Application No.: 09/544,762 Docket No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

VERSION WITH MARKINGS TO SHOW CHANGES MADE

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the following Claims:

- 1. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) [a.] a first [module] circuit card mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, said first circuit card having a first transmitter LED and a first receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
 - c) [b.] a second [module] <u>circuit card mounted to</u>

 another of said circuit card connectors, said second circuit

 card having a second <u>transmitter</u> LED and a second <u>receiver</u>

 photodiode respectively formed thereon; and
 - d) [c.] wherein said first and second [modules] <u>circuit</u>

 <u>cards</u> are maintained in fixed relationship to one another <u>via</u>

 <u>said common backplane to effectuate optical intercard</u>

 <u>communications therebetween, said intercard communications</u>

 <u>being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired</u>

Application No.: 09/544,762 Docket No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

connectors such that said first receiver photodiode on said first [module] circuit card is operative to receive [a signal] signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second [module] circuit card, [and] said second receiver photodiode [is] being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first [module.] circuit card.

- 2. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said first and second <u>transmitter</u> LEDs and received by said first and second <u>receiver</u> photodiodes [comprised] <u>comprise</u> optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 3. (Amended) The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second transmitter [LED's] LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 5. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] are housed within an enclosure.
- 7. (Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said system comprises a multiplicity of [modules] <u>circuit cards</u> wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of [modules] <u>circuit cards</u> has a dedicated <u>transmitter LED</u> and <u>receiver photodiode formed thereon</u>, each respective one of said multiplicity of [modules] <u>circuit cards</u> being operative to transmit and receive data via said <u>transmitter</u> LED and <u>said receiver</u> photodiode formed thereon with the respective

other [modules] <u>circuit cards</u> of said multiplicity of <u>circuit</u> <u>cards</u>. [modules.]

- 8. (Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting [modules] circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally parallal upright relationship;
 - <u>b)</u> [a.] providing a first [module] <u>circuit card</u> having [at least one] <u>a</u> first transmitter LED diode and <u>a</u> receiver photodiode <u>respectively</u> formed thereon;
 - <u>c)</u> [b.] providing a second [module] <u>circuit card</u> having a second <u>transmitter</u> LED and a second <u>receiver</u> photodiode respectively formed thereon;
 - d) mounting said first circuit card to one of said circuit card connectors;
 - e) mounting said second circuit card to another of said circuit card connectors; and
 - f) [c.] spatially arranging said first <u>circuit card</u> [module] relative to said second <u>circuit card</u> [module] <u>via</u> said common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween, said intercard communications

being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors such that said first receiver photodiode on said first [module] circuit card is operative to receive [a signal] signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second [module] circuit card, [and] said second receiver photodiode [is] being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first [module] circuit card.

- 9. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step [c)] <u>f)</u>, said signals generated by said first and second <u>transmitter</u> LEDs and received by said first and second <u>receiver</u> photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- . 10. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step [c) [c], said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second transmitter LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 11. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step [c] \underline{f} , said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 12. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step [c] \underline{f} , said first and second <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] are housed within an enclosure.
 - 13. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step [c)] \underline{f} ,

said first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.

14. (Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein step [c)] <u>f</u>), said system comprises a multiplicity of <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] wherein each respective one of said multiplicity of <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] has a dedicated <u>transmitter LED</u> and <u>receiver</u> photodiode formed thereon, each respective one of said multiplicity of <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] being operative to transmit and receive data via said <u>transmitter LED</u> and <u>receiver</u> photodiode formed thereon with the respective other <u>circuit cards</u> [modules] of said multiplicity of <u>circuit cards</u>. [modules].

Please add the following new Claims:

- 15. (New) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) a first circuit card mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, said first circuit card having a first optical communications device formed thereon;
 - c) a second circuit card mounted to another of said

circuit card connectors, said second circuit card having a second optical communications device formed thereon; and

d) wherein said first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.

BBB:STB

T:\Client Documents\NORTH\390a\NORTH-390A Amendment (Marked) [v2].wpd



United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 09/544,762 | 04/07/2000 | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 |
| 75 | 590 07/25/2002 | | | |
| Terry J Ander | | | EXAM | INER |
| Northrop Grumman Corporation 1840 Century Park East Los Angeles, CA 92677 Q199 P | | RECEIVED | SEDIGHIA | N, REZA |
| Los Angeles, C | A 928//12/1997 | JUL 3 1 2002 | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | 4412. | JUL 3 1 2002 | 2633 | |
| | THE SAME OF SAME | PATENT DEPARTMEN | T DATE MAILED: 07/25/2002 | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | · | Application No. | Applicant(s) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. |
| | Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit |
| | | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 |
| Period fo | The MAILING DATE of this communication or Reply | appears on the cover sheet w | ith the correspondence address |
| THE - Exte after - If the - If NC - Failu - Any | ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REL MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION INSIGN SOLITION IN THE METHOD IN THE PROVISIONS OF 37 CFR SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. The period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, and period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory per time to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by started the period by the Office later than three months after the material patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | N. R.1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply within the statutory minimum of thir idod will apply and will expire SIX (6) MON atute, cause the application to become Al | reply be timely filed ty (30) days will be considered timely. NTHS from the mailing date of this communication. BANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). |
| 1)[🛛 | Responsive to communication(s) filed on 6 | 06 May 2002 . | |
| 2a)⊠ | This action is FINAL . 2b) | This action is non-final. | |
| 3)□ | Since this application is in condition for all closed in accordance with the practice und | | |
| Disposit | ion of Claims | | |
| 4)⊠ | Claim(s) 1-15 is/are pending in the application | tion. | |
| | 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are without | drawn from consideration. | |
| 5)□ | Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | |
| 6)⊠ | Claim(s) 1-15 is/are rejected. | | · |
| 7) | Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | |
| 8)[| Claim(s) are subject to restriction and | d/or election requirement. | |
| Applicat | ion Papers | | |
| 9)[| The specification is objected to by the Exam | iner. | |
| 10) | The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)□ ad | ccepted or b) objected to by t | the Examiner. |
| | Applicant may not request that any objection to | - · · | |
| 11) | The proposed drawing correction filed on | is: a)□ approved b)□ o | disapproved by the Examiner. |
| | If approved, corrected drawings are required in | | |
| , | The oath or declaration is objected to by the | Examiner. | |
| - | under 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 | | |
| , | Acknowledgment is made of a claim for fore | eign priority under 35 U.S.C. | § 119(a)-(d) or (f). |
| a) | ☐ All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of: | | |
| | Certified copies of the priority document. | | |
| | 2. Certified copies of the priority docume | | |
| * (| Copies of the certified copies of the p application from the International See the attached detailed Office action for a | Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). | _ |
| 14)[] <i>A</i> | Acknowledgment is made of a claim for dome | estic priority under 35 U.S.C. | § 119(e) (to a provisional application). |
| |) The translation of the foreign language Acknowledgment is made of a claim for dom | | |
| Attachmen | ıt(s) | | |
| 2) 🔲 Notic | ce of References Cited (PTO-892) ce of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) mation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No(| 5) Notice of | Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s) Informal Patent Application (PTO-152) |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Art Unit: 2633

- 1. This communication is responsive to applicant's 5/6/2002 amendments in the application of Shannon Mary Nelson et al. for "Rugged shock resistant backplane for embedded systems" filed 4/7/2000. The amendments have been entered. Claims 1-15 are now pending.
- 2. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 3. Claims 1-3, 6-10, and 13-15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (US Patent No: 6,038,355) in view of Ozeki et al. (US Patent No: 6,317,242).

Regarding claims 1, 8, and 15, Bishop discloses a shock-resistant system (fig. 1) for interconnecting circuit cards (14, 16, 18, fig. 1) within a computer system (col. 2, lines 63-67, col. 3, lines 1-10, col. 6, lines 19-20) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 6, lines 21-22), comprising: a common backplane (12, fig. 1) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (20, fig. 1) disposed in spaced apart relation (col. 3, lines 25-30) for supporting circuit cards (col. 3, lines 34-39) in upright parallel relationship (col. 3, line 29); a first circuit card (14, fig. 1) mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (20, fig. 1) and having an optical interface (30, fig. 1) that is comprised of a transmitter (34, fig. 2) and a receiver (58, fig. 2); a second circuit card (16, fig. 1) mounted to another one of connectors (20, fig. 1) and having a second optical interface (30, fig. 1) with a transmitter (34, fig. 2) and a receiver (58, fig. 2); wherein the first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via the common backplane to effectuate optical intercard communications therebetween (col. 3, lines

Art Unit: 2633

40-41), and the intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors (col. 3, lines 44-66). Bishop differs from the claimed invention in that Bishop does not disclose the first receiver photodiode on the first circuit card is operative to receive signals produced from the second transmitter LED of the second circuit card, and second receiver photodiode being operative to receive signals from the first transmitter LED of the first circuit card. Ozeki discloses a plurality of circuit cards (40, fig. 1) each having light emitting/receiving circuits (42, 42a, 42b, fig. 1), and wherein the first receiver photodiode (42b, A, fig. 1) on the first circuit card (40, A, fig. 1) is operative to receive signals produced from the second transmitter LED (42a, D, fig. 1) of the second circuit card (40, D, fig. 1), and a second receiver photodiode (42b, D, fig. 1) being operative to receive signals from the first transmitter LED (42a, A, fig. 1) of the first circuit card (40, A, fig. 1). Therefore, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate optical transceiver modules such as the one of Ozeki for the optical transmission/reception interfaces of Bishop in order to provide a bi-directional optical data transmission and reception between a plurality of components within a computer system.

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Ozeki discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 1, lines 5-11).

Regarding claims 3 and 10, Bishop further discloses the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol (col. 6, lines 22-25).

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Bishop discloses the first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application (col. 6, lines 19-25).

Art Unit: 2633

Regarding claims 7 and 14, Ozeki disclose the system comprises a multiplicity of circuit cards (col. 5, line 55 and 40, A, B, D, E, fig. 1) each having an LED (42a, fig. 1) and a photodiode (42b, fig. 1) formed thereon and the circuit cards are being operative to transmit and receive data via LEDs and photodiodes with respective other circuit cards (col. 5, lines 65-67, col. 6, lines 1-24, col. 7, lines 3-11).

4. Claims 4 and 11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (US Patent No: 6,038,355) in view of Ozeki et al. (US Patent No: 6,317,242) in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Regarding claims 4 and 11, the combination of Bishop and Ozeki further differs from the claimed invention in that Bishop and Ozeki do not specifically disclose the infrared communication protocol is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as the one discussed by Croft for the infrared data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Bishop and Ozeki in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

Art Unit: 2633

5. Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop (US Patent No: 6,038,355) in view of Ozeki et al. (US Patent No: 6,317,242) in further view of Barina (US Patent No: 4,829,596).

Regarding claims 5 and 12, the combination of Bishop and Ozeki further differs from the claimed invention in that Bishop and Ozeki do not discloses the first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure. Barina discloses a housing (12, fig. 1) which includes a series of slots that receive a plurality of circuit boards (16-18, fig. 1) that are connected to a mother board which extends along the back surface of the housing to a backplane (col. 2, lines 55-61 and 11, fig. 1). It is inherent that electrical or optical components are housed within a housing for the reason of safety and protection, and it would have been obvious to provide an enclosure such as " the one Barina for the circuit cards in the modified optical communication system of Bishop and Ozeki in order to protect it's components and to provide safety for the users.

- 6. Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-3, 5, and 7-14 have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.
- 7. Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after

Page 6

Application/Serial Number: 09/544,762

Art Unit: 2633

the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

8. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Mohammad R Sedighian whose telephone number is (703) 308-9063. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (703) 305-4729. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is (703) 872-9314

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-4700.

SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2600

Notice of References Cited Application/Control No. 09/544,762 Examiner M. R. Sedighian Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination NELSON ET AL. Art Unit Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Co | | Date MM-YYYY | | | Classification | |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|----------------|--|
| | Α | US-4,829,596 | 05-1989 | Barina | 455 | 612 | |
| | В | US-6,317,242 | 11-2001 | Ozeki et al. | 359 | 163 | |
| | С | US-6,038,355 | 03-2000 | Bishop | 385 | 14 | |
| | D | US- | | | | | |
| | E | US- | | | | | |
| | F | US- | | | | | |
| | G | US- | | | | | |
| | Н | US- | | | | | |
| | 1 | US- | | | | | |
| | J | US- | | | | | |
| | К | US- | | | | | |
| | L | US- | | | | | |
| | М | US- | | | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| | N | The state of the s | IVIIV)=1371 | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|---|
| | υ | |
| | v | |
| | W | |
| | x | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.





ATTORNEY DOCKET: NORTH-390A Serial No. 09/554,762 Filed: April 7, 2000

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS BOX AF WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

| United | by certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the distates Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service 37 CFR 1.10, Express Mail No addressed to: |
|--------|--|
| on | October 18, 2002 (Date) Signature |
| Ţ | Leslie D. Hunter yped or printed name of person signing Certificate |

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. Transmittal Form;
- 2. Amendment of 24 pages (including Marked-up Version);
- 3. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 4. Return postcard.



Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES 75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250 ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656 LAW OFFICES Ö

FROM:

FIRST CLASS MAIL

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

PATENTS

BOX AF

where applicable. Date Mailed: Serial No.:

Dear Sir:

card, adding the serial number assigned

Please date stamp and return this

Docket No.: NORTH-390A

(BBB/ldh)

October 18, 2002

Filing Date:

Papers transmitted herewith:

とこ

Amendment of 24 pages (including Marked-

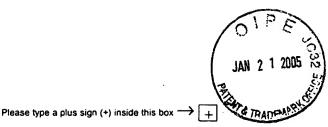
Transmittal Form

Up Version)

Return Postcard Certificate of Mailing SYSTEMS

RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED

09/554,762 April 7, 2000



PTO/SB/21 (08-00) Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. **Application Number** 09/544,762 **TRANSMITTAL Filing Date** April 7, 2000 **FORM** First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing) Group Art Unit **Examiner Name** Sedighian, R. Attorney Docket Number NORTH-390A Total Number of Pages in This Submission **ENCLOSURES** (check all that apply) Assignment Papers After Allowance Communication Fee Transmittal Form (for an Application) to Group Appeal Communication to Board Fee Attached Drawing(s) of Appeals and Interferences Licensing-related Papers Appeal Communication to Group Amendment / Reply X (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Petition After Final (24 pages) Proprietary Information Petition to Convert to a Affidavits/declaration(s) Provisional Application Status Letter Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address Other Enclosure(s) (please Extension of Time Request identify below): Terminal Disclaimer Certificate of Mailing; Return **Express Abandonment Request** Postcard. Request for Refund Information Disclosure Statement CD, Number of CD(s) Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) Remarks Response to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT Firm Bruce B. Brunda Individual name STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER Signature Date **CERTIFICATE OF MAILING** I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231 on this date: 10/18/02 Typed or printed name Signature Date



Case No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| Serial No.: 09/544,762 Filed: April 7, 2000 For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DEXAMINET: Sedighian, 1 | Applicant(s): Shannon Mary Nelson et al. |) Group No.: 2633 |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT) | Serial No.: 09/544,762 |) Examiner: Sedighian, R. |
| | Filed: April 7, 2000 |) |
| j | |))) |

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL OFFICE ACTION

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS BOX AF WASHINGTON D C 20231

Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the final office action mailed, July 25, 2002 in relation to the above-identified patent application, please amend the application as follows:

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the following Claims:

- 1. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel

relationship;

- b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, each of said circuit cards having a transmitter LED and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) an optical pathway formed between each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and
- d) wherein said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.
- 8. (Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally parallel

upright relationship;

- b) providing a plurality of circuit cards having a transmitter LED diode and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) mounting each of said circuit cards to one of said circuit card connectors;
- d) forming an optical pathway between each of said circuit cards;
- e) forming independent parallel optical connections between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and
- f) spatially arranging each of said circuit cards relative to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.
- 15. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for

supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;

- b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, each of said circuit cards having an optical communications device formed thereon;
- c) an optical pathway formed between each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said optical communications devices; and
- d) wherein each of said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.

REMARKS

Examiner's Rejections and Objections

The foregoing Amendment and remarks which follow are responsive to the final Office Action mailed July 25, 2002. In that Office Action, the Examiner rejected Claims 1-3, 6-10, and 13-15 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over U.S. Pat. No. 6,038,355 issued to Bishop ("Bishop") in view of U.S. Pat. No. 6,317,242 issued to Ozeki et al. ("Ozeki"). The Examiner further rejected Claims 4 and 11 under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop in view of Ozeki in further view of U.S. Pat. No. 5,864,708 issued to Croft et al. ("Croft"). Finally, the Examiner rejected Claims 5 and 12 under 35 U.S.C § 103(a) as being unpatentable over Bishop in view of Ozeki in further view of U.S. Pat. No. 4,829,596 issued to Barina ("Barina").

Applicants' Response

I. 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) - Claims 1-3, 6-10, and 13-15

In Applicant's view, neither the Bishop reference nor the Ozeki reference disclose an optical pathway forming independent parallel optical connection between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards as claimed in the present invention. Further, Applicant believes that neither the Bishop nor Ozeki references

disclose a plurality of circuit cards maintained in fixed relationship to another via a common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards when the circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to the backplane as claimed in the present invention.

As to independent Claims 1, 8, and 15, the Examiner stated that such claims were obvious under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) over the Bishop reference in view of the Ozeki reference. Applicant respectfully submits that both the Bishop and Ozeki references are distinguishable from the present invention. Furthermore, in Applicant's view, combining the Bishop and Ozeki references would not produce the present invention. In this respect, Applicant respectfully submits that independent Claims 1, 8 and 15, as amended, are novel in view of the cited references. A more detailed discussion explaining the distinguishable aspects of the alleged prior art is provided below.

A. The Present Invention

The present invention overcomes several deficiencies in the prior art by providing a shock-resistant system which initiates intercard optical communications between the circuit cards in a computer system. Advantageously, the shock-resistant system forms

an optical pathway between each of the circuit cards. Each optical pathway forms a respective independent parallel optical connection between the transmitter LED on one of the circuit cards and the receiver photodiode on any one of the circuit cards. By providing such independent parallel optical connections, each of the circuit cards are capable of communicating with one another without introducing the problems generally associated with optical systems having shared paths. The independent parallel optical connections allow for simplified programming since each packet of data transmitted across the independent parallel optical connection already assumes its target destination. In this respect, such independent optical connections substantially reduce or eliminate the need to integrate programming steps which sort through and route data to the proper destination.

By providing such <u>independent parallel optical connections</u> between each of the circuit cards, the requirement for additional encoding/decoding electronics is reduced, incidence of cross-talk between signals is reduced, and ability to maintain a parallel connection is maintained when external shock is exerted upon the system. In this respect, the optical communications are generally maintained in <u>parallel</u> such that should any one circuit card become dislodged from data connectors on the backplane, optical communication between other circuit cards would remain functional.

Additionally, the present invention maintains continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards when the circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to the backplane. An objective of the present invention is to withstand extreme external environmental conditions which generally cause interruptions in communication between circuit cards mounted within a shock-resistant enclosure. While intercard communications may be accomplished by using transmitter LEDs and receiver photodiodes on the circuit cards, the circuit cards of the present invention are mounted to the common backplane to allow for wireless communication between the circuit cards. Preferably, the circuit cards are rigidly mounted to the common backplane so as to minimize dislodgement of the circuit cards from circuit card connectors disposed on the common backplane. generally apparent is most contemporary computer systems, under extreme environmental conditions, high impact force or shock may intermittently dislodge the circuit cards from electric connection to the backplane. Should such dislodgement of circuit cards formed according to the present invention occur, so long as electrical contacts between the circuit cards and their respective circuit card connectors substantially are maintained, intercard communications are advantageously preserved. Such configuration allows the circuit cards to maintain continuous optical intercard

communications despite such intermittent dislodgement. For example, the system formed according to the present invention may be utilized as a redundant communication system which may maintain continuous intercard communications despite intermittent dislodgment. As will be discussed in further detail, none of the cited references disclose such independent parallel optical connections or exhibit such advantages.

B. The Bishop Reference

In the Final Office Action, the Examiner stated that it would have been obvious to combine the optical transmission/reception interfaces disclosed in Bishop with the optical transceiver modules disclosed in Ozeki to provide bi-directional optical transmission and reception between a plurality of components within a computer system. As understood by Applicant, the Bishop disclose reference fails to independent parallel optical connections formed along optical pathways and further fails to disclose maintaining continuous optical intercard communications. Instead, it appears that dislodgment of the daughter cards disclosed in Bishop would impede communications between the daughter cards. As will be discussed in further detail below, Bishop discloses a substantially <u>serial</u> system which passes optical signals along a shared path between each of the daughter cards.

The circuit cards of the present invention do not pass optical signals on to other circuit cards via any shared paths. Instead, each of the circuit cards of the present invention form their own independent parallel optical connections between the transmitter LED and the receiver photodiode on any one of the circuit cards, free of any shared paths. By forming such independent parallel optical connections, external shock exerted upon the backplane, slight misalignments, and intervening modules will not substantially effect the intercard communications.

As understood by Applicant, Bishop conducts <u>serial</u> optical communications by relying upon a series of mirrors and beam splitters on each of the daughter cards to allow for optical communications therebetween. These mirrors and beam splitters appear to reproduce and split optical signal such that <u>Bishop discloses shared optical paths</u> formed between each of the daughter cards. More particularly, as understood by Applicant, relatively precise alignment of the daughter modules is required in order to allow both a left-going optical bus path 62 and a right-going optical bus path 64 to pass through each of the daughter modules. Bishop, col. 4, lns. 24-34. In this respect, it appears that communication between the daughter modules may be interrupted or made impossible if one of the adjacent daughter modules is not precisely aligned to allow optical paths 62 and 64 shared between

all of the daughter cards to pass therethrough.

For example, as shown in FIG. 1 of Bishop, proper flow of optical light along the shared paths 62 and 64 relies upon the alignment of the daughter modules in an upright position. stated in Bishop itself, "all participating boards must be adjacent with no intervening non-optical boards." Bishop, col. 4, lns. 61-62. Optical transmissions are generally conducted through air and physical obstacles blocking the path of transmission would generally impede or prevent optical transmissions. In fact, Bishop describes the shared paths 62 and 64 as passing through two holes 31 and 33 which are "accurately positioned near and relative to the system bus connector." Bishop, col. 4, lns. 58-61. These holes are described as being extremely small, or about "1/8-1/4 in each." Bishop, col. 4, ln. 58. Such extremely small holes would appear to require a high degree of precision in aligning the cards. according to the limitation described by Bishop, it appears that an intervening board would essentially impede communication by blocking the shared paths 62 and 64. Bishop states that "[w]hile there can be a significant loss of signal when boards are separated by intervening boards, or because of misalignment, these losses are comparable to those found in relatively short runs of optical fibers." Bishop, col. 5, lns. 4-7. Thus, it appears that even slight dislodgement or misalignment of the daughter cards might

interrupt communication between some, if not all, of the daughter cards.

By contrast, the present invention overcomes such deficiencies by forming an optical pathway between each of the circuit cards which forms independent parallel optical connections between each of the circuit cards. These connections are each independent in nature and do not require the circuit cards to be precisely aligned or that there be any shared paths. For example, where first, second and third circuit cards are provided, an independent parallel optical connection may be formed between the first and second circuit cards, between the second and third cards, and between the first and third cards. In this respect, none of the connections rely upon alignment of the cards and the optical connections between the circuit cards are independent of each other instead of shared as in Bishop.

Advantageously, forming such <u>independent parallel optical</u> <u>connections</u> substantially reduces the need for additional electronics which may otherwise be required to route data along the optical connections. Because Bishop appears to form shared paths, each of the daughter cards may be required to encode and decode data transferred along the shared paths for routing data to the proper recipient daughter card. However, because the present invention forms <u>independent parallel optical connections</u> between

each of the circuit cards, the connections are each assigned circuit card pairs. In this respect, such connections may not need additional instructions and programming to indicate where the data should be traveling since such connections are already preassigned.

Additionally, while Bishop does state that "[1] ight need not necessarily pass through holes, however, but can instead pass along one side of the boards if a clear path is available," it appears that nothing more is disclosed which would enable one skilled in the art to construct or even understand how the optical interfaces could be positioned on the daughter modules. Bishop col. 4, lns. 65-67. Nevertheless, even if the optical interfaces were disposed on a "side of the boards," the complex configuration of mirrors and beam splitters appears to suggest that communication between the daughter boards would still rely upon precise alignment of the boards and would still be <u>serial</u> in nature. In Applicant's view there is no suggestion that the connections would become independent or parallel since the paths would still be shared between all the daughter cards. Further, it appears that even if the paths were to pass along a side of the daughter boards, the application of an external shock upon the Bishop system would force the daughter modules into misalignment and disable optical communications therebetween.

Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that the Bishop reference is distinguishable from the present invention and fails to disclose independent parallel optical connections formed between the transmitter LED on one of the circuit cards and the receiver photodiode on any one of the circuit cards.

C. The Ozeki Reference

The Examiner cited the Ozeki reference has having light emitting/receiving circuits. However, Applicant respectfully submits that Ozeki fails to disclose independent parallel optical connections formed between the transmitter LED on one of the circuit cards and the receiver photodiode on any one of the circuit cards. In Applicant's view, no independent parallel optical connections are disclosed in Ozeki because Ozeki relies upon a network of designated input nodes, output nodes, and repeaters which relay data.

As understood by Applicant, Ozeki is distinguishable from the present invention in that it merely discloses a communication system which relies upon complex additional circuitry to "repeat" incoming optical data and send this optical data off to other circuits. As described in Ozeki, a series of nodes are provided which relay data using receiving/emitting circuitry. More specifically, FIG. 1 illustrates that nodes A and C are dedicated

"light input nodes through which an externally entered electrical signal is converted to light and input to the optical bus 20," nodes B, D, and F "act as light output nodes through which signal light propagated in the optical bus 20 is received and converted back to an electrical signal for output from the bus 20" while node E "operates as a repeat node that received propagated light and sends out the received light for retransmission." Ozeki, col. 6, lns. 13-21. Additionally, "each light receiving/emitting circuit 42 has the repeater 42c that receives light from the opposite edge of the bus 20 and sends the received light back toward the opposite edge." Ozeki, col. 6, lns. 28-31. Thus, it appears that failure of the repeater, which essentially acts as a hub, might be detrimental by interrupting communication between the dedicated input and output nodes. Use of the repeaters suggests that there is a network of shared paths. Instead of forming independent parallel optical connections as in the present invention, each of the nodes appear to share paths by receiving and processing incoming data while retransmitting such data to other nodes.

While the Examiner states that Ozeki discloses optical transmission/reception interfaces, Applicant submits that such elements cannot be taken out of context. As previously described, the receiving/emitting circuit appears to require the use of a repeater to process incoming data and reproduce this data for

retransmission. As Applicant understands, there is no suggestion in Ozeki that the receiving/emitting circuit could be simply integrated with other devices without the presence of the repeater. Ozeki suggests that the repeater is integrated to overcome difficulties discovered. In particular, Ozeki states that "it is difficult to transmit signal light from an input node directly to an output node on the same edge. . . each light receiving/emitting circuit 42 has the repeater 42c that receives signal light from the opposite edge of the bus 20 and sends the received light back toward the opposite edge."

In the present invention, there is no such repeater since no signals are being retransmitted. Each of the circuit cards in the present invention has its own independent parallel optical connection formed with another circuit card. Since these connections are independent, there is no need to retransmit the optical signals to other cards. In fact, retransmitting the signals to other cards would likely be disadvantageous to the independent parallel optical connections since circuit cards may confuse retransmitted data with data transferred along the optical pathway.

Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that the Ozeki reference is distinguishable from the present invention and also fails to disclose <u>independent parallel optical connections</u> formed

between circuit cards.

D. Combining the Bishop and Ozeki References Will Not Create the Present Invention.

Applicant respectfully submits that combining the Bishop and Ozeki references together will not create the present invention. Applicant believes the Bishop and Ozeki references are distinguishable from the present invention. However, even assuming arguendo, combining the Bishop and Ozeki references would create a wholly different invention in comparison to the present invention. present invention forms independent parallel optical connections between each of the circuit cards and further maintains continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards when the circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to the backplane. However, at best, it appears that a combination of the Bishop and Ozeki references might create a computer system having daughter modules which communicate serially and rely upon precise alignment of optical circuitry and repeaters for allowing the daughter modules to communicate with each other. Even further, in Applicant's view, there is nothing to indicate in the Bishop reference that the nodes and associated circuitry of Ozeki could operate with the daughter modules of Bishop. In fact, Ozeki's use of repeaters and dedicated

input and output nodes appears to suggest that the two systems are incompatible since Bishop utilizes a pass-through type optical circuitry which relies upon beam splitters and mirrors instead of repeaters.

IV. Request for Allowance

Applicant submits that Claims 2-7 further define novel details of the invention as cited in independent Claims 1 while Claims 9-14 further define novel details of the invention as cited in independent Claim 8. On the basis of the foregoing, Applicant submits that the stated grounds of rejection have been overcome, and that such claims are in now condition for allowance. An early Notice of Allowance is therefore respectfully submitted.

Attached hereto is a marked-up version of the changes made to the specification and claims by the current amendment. The attached page is captioned "Version with markings to show changes made".

Should the Examiner have any suggestions for expediting allowance of the application, the Examiner is invited to contact Applicant's representative at the telephone number listed below. If a fee is required, please charge Account Number 14-1325.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 00 18, 2004 By:

Bruce B. Brunda Registration No. 28,947

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER 75 Enterprise, Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(949) 855-1246

BBB:STB

T:\Client Documents\NORTH\390a\NORTH-390A final Amendment(v2).wpd

VERSION WITH MARKINGS TO SHOW CHANGES MADE

IN THE CLAIMS:

Please amend the following Claims:

- 1. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, each of said circuit cards having a transmitter LED and a receiver photodiode formed thereon; a first circuit card mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, said first circuit card having a first transmitter LED and a first receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
 - c) a second circuit card mounted to another of said circuit card connectors, said second circuit card having a second transmitter LED and a second receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon, and
 - c) an optical pathway formed between each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective

independent parallel optical connection between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and

- maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to effectuate maintain continuous optical intercard communications therebetween between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors. such that said first receiver photodiode on said first circuit cards is operative to receive signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second circuit card, said second receiver photodiode being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first circuit card.
- 8. (Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally parallal upright relationship;

Application No.: 09/544,762 Docket No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

- b) providing a <u>plurality of first circuit cards each</u> having a <u>first transmitter LED diode</u> and a receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- c) providing a second circuit card having a second transmitter LED and a second receiver photodiode respectively formed thereon;
- <u>c) d)</u> mounting <u>each of first</u> said circuit cards to <u>a</u>

 <u>respective</u> one of said circuit card connectors;
- e) mounting said second circuit card to another of said circuit card connectors, and
- d) forming an optical pathway between each of said circuit cards;
- e) forming independent parallel optical connections
 between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and
 said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and
- relative to one another said second circuit card via said common backplane to effectuate maintain continuous optical intercard communications therebetween between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shocksusceptible wired connectors. such that said first receiver

Application No.: 09/544,762 Docket No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

photodiode on said first circuit card is operative to receive signals produced from said second transmitter LED of said second circuit card., said second receiver photodiode being operative to receive signals from said first transmitter LED of said first circuit card.

- 15. (Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
 - a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) a <u>plurality of first</u> circuit cards, <u>each of said</u> <u>circuit cards being</u> mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, <u>said first each of said</u> circuit cards having an <u>first</u> optical communications device formed thereon;
 - c) a second circuit card mounted to another of said circuit card connectors, said second circuit card having a second optical communications device formed thereon, and
 - c) an optical pathway formed between each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said optical communications devices; and

Application No.: 09/544,762 Docket No.: NORTH-390A/A-2241

d) wherein said first and second each of said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to effectuate maintain continuous optical intercard communications therebetween between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors.

BBB:STB

T:\Client Documents\NORTH\390a\NORTH-390A final Amendment (Marked)(v2).wpd



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

| | | | · · | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO |
| 09/544,762 | 04/07/2000 | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 |
| 17 | 90 11/19/2002 | OIPE | | |
| Terry J Anders | son Esq man Corporation | | EXAM | INER |
| 1840 Century P | ark East | JAN 2 1 2005 (%) | SEDIGHIA | N, REZA |
| Los Angeles, Ca | A 926/7-2199 | TRADIAM PH | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | TO TRADELARY ST | 2633 | |
| | | | DATE MAILED: 11/19/2002 | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Advisory Action | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. | V |
| 1 | Examiner | Art Unit | |
| | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication appe | | | |
| THE REPLY FILED 25 October 2002 FAILS TO PLACE. Therefore, further action by the applicant is required to av final rejection under 37 CFR 1.113 may only be either: (1) condition for allowance; (2) a timely filed Notice of Appeal Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114. | THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION OF THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION OF THIS APPLICATION OF | TION FOR ALLOWANC | ČE. a |
| | EPLY [check either a) or b)] | | |
| a) The period for reply expires 3 months from the mailing date b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this A no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire la ONLY CHECK THIS BOX WHEN THE FIRST REPLY WAS 706.07(f). Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The dee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the content | Advisory Action, or (2) the date set forth is ater than SIX MONTHS from the mailing is FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE date on which the petition under 37 CFF of extension and the corresponding amounts after the mailing after the mailing the start than three months after the mailing. | g date of the final rejection. HE FINAL REJECTION. See N R 1.136(a) and the appropriate unt of the fee. The appropriate | MPEP e extension te extension |
| 1. A Notice of Appeal was filed on Appellant's 37 CFR 1.192(a), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 2. The proposed amendment(s) will not be entered be | R 1.191(d)), to avoid dismissal of | riod set forth in the appeal. | |
| | | | |
| (a) ☐ they raise new issues that would require further (b) ☐ they raise the issue of new matter (see Note be | f consideration and/or search (search) | ee NOTE below); | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| issues for appeal; and/or | | | ing the |
| (d) they present additional claims without cancelin | g a corresponding number of fin | ially rejected claims. | |
| NOTE: <u>See Continuation sheet.</u> 3 Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection | | | |
| 3. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejectio | | | |
| 4. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) would be canceling the non-allowable claim(s). | | | |
| 5. ☐ The a) ☐ affidavit, b) ☐ exhibit, or c) ☐ request for reapplication in condition for allowance because: | econsideration has been consid | ered but does NOT plac | e the |
| 6. The affidavit or exhibit will NOT be considered becauraised by the Examiner in the final rejection. | · | | |
| 7. For purposes of Appeal, the proposed amendment(s explanation of how the new or amended claims would be appeared to the proposed amendment of t | s) a)⊠ will not be entered or b)[uld be rejected is provided below |] will be entered and ar vor appended. | 1 |
| The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows: | | | |
| Claim(s) allowed: | | | |
| Claim(s) objected to: | | | |
| Claim(s) rejected: <u>1-15</u> . | | | |
| Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: | | | |
| 8. The proposed drawing correction filed on is a) |)☐ approved or b)☐ disappro | oved by the Examiner. | |
| 9. Note the attached Information Disclosure Statement(| | | |
| 0. Other: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Continuation Sheet (PTO-303)

Application No.

A plurality of circuit cards that are mounted to a plurality of circuit card connectors, and an optical pathway that are formed between each of the circuit cards to provide a parallel connection, and the circuit cards that are become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to backplanes, of claims 1, 8, and 15, require further consideration and/or search.

JASON CHAN
JASON CHAN
SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER
TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2600



ATTORNEY DOCKET: NORTH-390A Serial No. 09/554,762 Filed: April 7, 2000

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the Χ United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:

> ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS **BOX RCE** WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

| Linito | by certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the distates Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service of 37 CFR 1.10, Express Mail No addressed to: |
|--------|---|
| on | January 9, 2003 (Date) Signature |
| | Leslie D. Hunter Typed or printed name of person signing Certificate |

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- Request for Continued Examination Transmittal; 1.
- Fee Transmittal (in duplicate); 2.
- Previously Submitted Amendment of 24 pages (including Marked-up 3. Version):
- Check for \$750.00 for RCE Fees 4.
- Certificate of Mailing; and 5.
- Return postcard. 6.

PTO/SB/30 (10-01)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are require

REQUEST

FOR

CONTINUED EXAMINATION (RCE) TRANSMITTAL

Address to:
Commissioner for Patents
Box RCE
Washington, DC 20231

| ection of information unless it d | ction of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | | | | |
| Filing Date | 4/07/2000 | | | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | | | | |
| Art Unit | 2633 | | | | | |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian | | | | | |
| Attorney Docket Number | NORTH-390A | | | | | |

| Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application. Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. See Instruction Sheet for RCEs (not to be submitted to the USPTO) on page 2. |
|--|
| 1. Submission required under 37 CFR 1.114 |
| a. X Previously submitted i. Consider the amendment(s)/reply under 37 CFR 1.116 previously filed on October 18, 2002 (Any unentered amendment(s) referred to above will be entered). ii. Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on Other |
| b. Enclosed i. Amendment/Reply iii. Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) ii. Affidavit(s)/Declaration(s) iv. Other |
| 2. Miscellaneous a. Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of months. (Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required) b. Other |
| 3. Fees The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed. a. X The Director is hereby authorized to charge the following fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No. 19-4330 i. RCE fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(e) ii. Extension of time fee (37 CFR 1.136 and 1.17) iii. X Other Additional Fees |
| b. X Check in the amount of \$ 750.00 enclosed c. Payment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclosed) WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. |
| SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED |
| Name (Print/Type) Bruce B. Brunda Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 28,497 Signature Date 1/9/07 |
| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION |
| I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner For Patents, Box RCE, Washington, DC 20231, or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. $1/9/03$ |
| Name (PrintType) Leslie D. Hunter Signature Date 1/9/03 |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the arrount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND Fees and Completed Forms to the following address: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Box RCE, Washington, DC 20231



PTO/SB/17 (10-02)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPART MENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1957 in Decision are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

FEE TRANSMITTAL for FY 2003

Patent fees are subject to annual revision

Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$) 750.00

| Complete if Known | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | | |
| Filing Date | 4/07/2000 | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | | |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian | | | |
| Art Unit | 2633 | | | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTH-390A | | | |

| METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that apply) | | | | FE | E CALCULATION (continued) | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|-----------|
| X Check Credit card Money Other None | 3. A[| | | | | |
| Deposit Account: | Large E | Entity | Small | Entity | | |
| Deposit Account. | Fee Code | Fee (\$) | Fee Code | Fee (\$) | Fee Description | Fee Paid |
| Account 19-4330 | 1051 | 130 | 2051 | 65 | Surcharge - late filing fee or oath | |
| Number Deposit | 1052 | 50 | 2052 | 25 | Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or cover sheet | |
| Account Name | 1053 | 130 | 1053 | 130 | Non-English specification | |
| The Commissioner is authorized to: (check all that apply) | 1812 | | | 2,520 | For filing a request for ex parte reexamination | |
| Charge fee(s) indicated below Credit any overpayments | 1804 | 920- | 1804 | 920* | Requesting publication of SIR prior to | |
| Charge any additional fee(s) during the pendency of this application | | | 1 | | Examiner action | |
| Charge fee(s) indicated below, except for the filing fee | 1805 | 1.840* | 1805 | 1.840° | Requesting publication of SIR after Examiner action | |
| to the above-identified deposit account. | 1251 | 110 | 2251 | 55 | Extension for reply within first month | |
| FEE CALCULATION | 1252 | 400 | 2252 | 200 | Extension for reply within second month | |
| 1. BASIC FILING FEE Large Entity Small Entity | 1253 | 920 | 2253 | 460 | Extension for reply within third month | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Fee Paid | 1254 | 1,440 | 2254 | 720 | Extension for reply within fourth month | |
| Code (\$) Code (\$) 1001 740 2001 370 Utility filing fee | 1255 | 1,960 | 2255 | 980 | Extension for reply within fifth month | - |
| 1002 330 2002 165 Design filing fee | 1401 | 320 | 2401 | 160 | Notice of Appeal | |
| 1003 510 2003 255 Plant filing fee | 1402 | 320 | 2402 | 160 | Filing brief in support of an appeal | <u> </u> |
| 1004 740 2004 370 Reissue filing fee | 1403 | 280 | 2403 | 140 | Request for oral hearing | \vdash |
| 1005 160 2005 80 Provisional filing fee | 1451 | 1,510 | 1451 | 1,510 | Petition to institute a public use proceeding | <u> </u> |
| SUBTOTAL (1) (\$) | 1452 | 110 | 2452 | 55 | Petition to revive - unavoidable | —— |
| | 1453 | 1,280 | 2453 | 640 | Petition to revive - unintentional | |
| 2. EXTRA CLAIM FEES FOR UTILITY AND REISSUE | 1501 | 1,280 | 2501 | 640 | Utility issue fee (or reissue) | |
| Extra Claims below Fee Paid | 1502 | 460 | 2502 | 230 | Design issue fee | <u> </u> |
| Total Claims .20** = X = I | 1503 | 620 | 2503 | 310 | Plant issue fee | |
| Claims -3" = | 1460 | 130 | 1460 | 130 | Petitions to the Commissioner | |
| Multiple Dependent | 1807 | 50 | 1807 | 50 | Processing fee under 37 CFR 1.17(q) | |
| Large Entity Small Entity Fee Fee | 1806 | 180 | 1806 | 180 | Submission of Information Disclosure Stmt | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee Fee Description Code (\$) | 8021 | 40 | 8021 | 40 | Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties) | |
| 1202 18 2202 9 Claims in excess of 20 1201 84 2201 42 Independent claims in excess of 3 | 1809 | 740 | 2809 | 370 | Filing a submission after final rejection (37 CFR 1.129(a)) | |
| 1201 84 2201 42 Independent claims in excess of 3 1203 280 2203 140 Multiple dependent claim, if not paid | 1810 | 740 | 2810 | 370 | For each additional invention to be | |
| 1204 84 2204 42 ** Reissue independent claims | | | | | examined (37 CFR 1.129(b)) | 750.00 |
| over original patent | 1801 | | 2801 | | · | 730.00 |
| 1205 18 2205 9 ** Reissue claims in excess of 20 and over original patent | 1802 | 900 | 1802 | 900 | Request for expedited examination of a design application | |
| (0) | Other | fee (sp | pecify) | | | |
| SUBTOTAL (2) (\$) **or number previously paid if greater: For Reissues, see above | *Red | uced by | y Basic | Filing I | Fee Paid SUBTOTAL (3) (\$) | 750.00 |

| COURSE DE DY | | | (Complete | (if applicable) |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------|-----------------|
| SUBMITTED BY Name (Pant/Type) | Bruce B. Brunda | Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) 28.497 | Telephone | 949-855-1246 |
| Signature | Lu / Dema | 17.11.01.01.01 | Date | 1/9/03 |

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.17 and 1.27. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, uncluding gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer. U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. U.S. Department of Commerce. Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

)ear Sir:

Please date stamp and return this

ard, adding the serial number assigned

(BBB/ldh)

where applicable.

Date Mailed: January 9, 2003

09/554,762

Serial No.: April 7, 2000

Docket No.: NORTH-390A

Filing Date:

SYSTEMS

RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED

Papers transmitted herewith:

325 Fee Transmittal (in duplicate): Previously Submitted Amendment of 24 pages (including Request for Continued Examination Transmittal:

5 5 4 Marked-Up Version):

Check for \$750.00 RCE Fees:

Return Postcard

Certificate of Mailing; and

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER
A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION B ORIGINAL DOCUMENT IS PRINTED ON CHEMICAL REACTIVE PAPER & HAS A MICROPRINTED BORDER B

75 ENTERPRISE. SUITE 250 (949) 855-1246 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656 ATTORNEYS AT LAW

PAY TO THE ORDER OF...

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS

"" Seven Hundred Fifty ""

CALIFORNIA BANK TRUST 24012 Calle De La Plata Laquna Hills, CA 92653

16-339/1220

Jan 09, 2003

00/100

750.00

DOLLARS

GENERAL ACCOUNT

RCE Filing Fee NORTH390A



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

A-2241 D-99015

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231 www.uspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. | |
|-----------------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| 09/544,762 04/07/2000 | | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 | |
| | 590 04/11/2003 | 010 | | | |
| Terry J Ander | | () (A ()) | EXAMI | NER | |
| 1840 Century P | | JAN 2 1 2000 (2) | SEDIGHIA | N, REZA | |
| Los Angeles, C | A 92677-2199 | 2 2005 | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER | |
| | | To Day of the last | 2633 | 17 | |
| | | MANAMARKO | DATE MAILED: 04/11/2003 | 15 | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

RECEIVED

APR 1 5 2003

PATENT DEPARTMENT

| | | Application N | | Applicant(a) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | | 0. | Applicant(s) | | | |
| | Office Action Summary | 09/544,762 | | NELSON ET AL. | | | |
| | Onice Action Gammary | Examiner | | Art Unit | | | |
| | The MAILING DATE of this communication on | M. R. Sedighia | | 2633 | | | |
| Period fo | - The MAILING DATE of this communication ap r Reply | opears on the cov | er sneet with the c | orrespondence address | | | |
| THE N - Exten after: - If the - If NO - Failur - Any re | DRTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPL MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. Sicins of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1. SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a rep period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute the ply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing dipatent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | 136(a). In no event, ho ply within the statutory r d will apply and will expi te. cause the application | owever, may a reply be tim minimum of thirty (30) days re SIX (6) MONTHS from to the become ABANDONE | ely filed will be considered timely. he mailing date of this communication. 0 (35 U.S.C. & 133) | | | |
| 1) | Responsive to communication(s) filed on 14 | January 2003 | | | | | |
| 2a)□ | | his action is non- | -final | | | | |
| 3) | Since this application is in condition for allow closed in accordance with the practice under | vance except for | formal matters, pro | osecution as to the merits is | | | |
| Disposition | on of Claims | Lx parte Quayre | e, 1933 C.D. 11, 4: | 03 O.G. 213. | | | |
| · | Claim(s) <u>1-15</u> is/are pending in the applicatio | nn | | | | | |
| | ea) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra | | eration | | | | |
| | Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | oration. | | | | |
| | Claim(s) <u>1-15</u> is/are rejected. | | | | | | |
| | Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | | • | | | |
| | Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/o | or election requir | ement. | | | | |
| Application | on Papers | | | | | | |
| 9)□ T | he specification is objected to by the Examine | er. | | | | | |
| 10)∐ T | he drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)□ acce | epted or b) 🔲 obje | cted to by the Exam | niner. | | | |
| | Applicant may not request that any objection to the | he drawing(s) be h | eld in abeyance. Se | e 37 CFR 1.85(a). | | | |
| 11)[T | he proposed drawing correction filed on | _ is: a)∏ approv | ved b) disapprov | ed by the Examiner. | | | |
| | If approved, corrected drawings are required in re | | iction. | | | | |
| | he oath or declaration is objected to by the Ex | xaminer. | | | | | |
| Priority u | nder 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 | | | | | | |
| 13) 🗌 📝 | Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreig | n priority under 3 | 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) | -(d) or (f). | | | |
| a)[| All b) Some * c) None of: | | | | | | |
| | Certified copies of the priority document | ts have been rec | eived. | | | | |
| 2 | 2. Certified copies of the priority document | ts have been rec | eived in Applicatio | n No | | | |
| | 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | | |
| | knowledgment is made of a claim for domest | | | | | | |
| a) | The translation of the foreign language procknowledgment is made of a claim for domest | ovisional applica | tion has been rece | ived. | | | |
| Attachment(| | ao priority under | 00 0.0.0. 33 120 8 | anu/OFTZT. | | | |
| 1) Notice 2) Notice | of References Cited (PTO-892) of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) ation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No(s) | 4) 5) 6) | | PTO-413) Paper No(s) stent Application (PTO-152) | | | |

Art Unit: 2633

1. This communication is responsive to applicant's 1/14/2003 amendments in the application of Shannon Mary Nelson et al. for "Rugged shock resistant backplane for embedded systems" filed 4/7/2000. The amendments have been entered. Claims 1-15 are now pending.

- 2. Claims 1-15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as containing subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention. As to claim 1, 8, and 15, specification does not clearly describe about circuit cards that are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via a common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards when the circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to the backplane.
- 3. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 4. Claims 1-2, 6-9, and 13-15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (US patent No: 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653).

Regarding claims 1, 8, and 15, as it is understood in view of above 112 problem,

Karstensen discloses a shock-resistant system (fig. 1) for interconnecting circuit cards (1, fig. 1)

Art Unit: 2633

to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 1, lines 5-11, col. 4, lines 65-67, col. 5, lines 1-2), comprising: a common backplane (col. 5, line 3 and 10, fig. 1) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 5, line 6) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (electronic devices 1 are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other); a plurality of circuit cards (1, fig. 1), each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (col. 5, lines 5-6) and having a transmitter LED (1, 4, fig. 2) and a receiver photodiode formed thereon (1, 5, fig. 2); an optical pathway formed between each of the circuit cards (figure 2 shows electronic devices 1 are optically connected to each other), each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between the transmitter LED (4, fig. 2) on one of the circuit cards (1, fig. 2) and the receiver photodiode (5, fig. 2) on any one of the circuit cards (col. 6, lines 4-15); and wherein the circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via the common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards (col. 6, lines 15-16), and the intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors (col. 5, lines 44-46). Karstensen differs from the claimed invention in that Karstensen does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards are within a computer system. Davidson teaches the interconnection of optical circuit cards (100, 104, fig. 8) within a computer system (col. 12, lines 14-28). One of the ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards within a computer system to provide a high speed data communication between the elements of the computer system. As it is taught by Davidson, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the

Art Unit: 2633

ones of Karstensen within a computer system to provide a high speed optical data communication between the sub-system elements within a computer and to increase the bandwidth.

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Karstensen discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 6, lines 6-8).

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Karstensen discloses the first and second circuit cards (1, fig. 1) are operative to run an embedded application (col. 6, lines 15-42).

Regarding claims 7 and 14, Karstensen disclose the system comprises a multiplicity of circuit cards (1, figs. 1, 2) each having an LED (4, fig. 2) and a photodiode (5, fig. 2) formed thereon and the circuit cards are being operative to transmit and receive data via LEDs and photodiodes with respective other circuit cards (col. 6, lines 4-15).

5. Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (US patent No: 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Regarding claims 3-4 and 10-11, the combination of Karstensen and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Karstensen and Davidson do not specifically disclose the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol that is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as

Art Unit: 2633

the one discussed by Croft for the optical data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Karstensen and Davidson in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

6. Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Karstensen et al. (US patent No: 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Barina (US Patent No: 4,829,596).

Regarding claims 5 and 12, the combination of Karstensen and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Karstensen and Davidson do not discloses the first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure. Barina discloses a housing (12, fig. 1) which includes a series of slots that receive a plurality of circuit boards (16-18, fig. 1) that are connected to a mother board which extends along the back surface of the housing to a backplane (col. 2, lines 55-61 and 11, fig. 1). It is inherent that electrical or optical components are housed within a housing for the reason of safety and protection, and it would have been obvious to provide an enclosure such as the one Barina for the optical circuit cards in the modified optical communication system of Karstensen and Davidson in order to protect it's components and to provide safety for the users.

7. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Mohammad R Sedighian whose telephone number is (703) 308-9063. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (703) 305-4729. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is (703) 872-9314

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-4700.

Mohammad Sedighian

Patent Examiner

Art Unit: 2633

Notice of References Cited Application/Control No. 09/544,762 Examiner M. R. Sedighian Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination NELSON ET AL. Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | Α | US-5,923,451 | 07-1999 | Karstensen et al. | 359/163 |
| | В | US-6,160,653 | 12-2000 | Davidson, Howard L. | 359/163 |
| | С | US- | | | |
| | D | US- | | | |
| | Ε | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | | | |
| | Н | US- | | | |
| | 1 | US- | | | |
| | 7 | US- | | | |
| | К | US- | | | |
| | L | US- | | | |
| | М | US- | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| $\overline{}$ | T | | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
| | N | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | |
| | Q | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | S | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | U | | | | |
| | ٧ | | | | |
| | W | | | | |
| | X | | | | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTH-390Q

TITLE: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED **SYSTEMS**

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:

> Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on Jule 26, 2003

Dawn A. Sacks

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- Amendment (of 11 pages); 1.
- 2. Transmittal Letter;
- Certificate of Mailing; and 3.
- Postcard. 4.

Case No.:

NORTH-390Q

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| Applicants: | Shannon Mary Nelson |) Group No.: | 2633 |
|------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|
| Serial No.: | 09/554,762 |) | |
| Filed: | April 7, 2000 |) Examiner: | SEDIGHIAN, BEZA |
| For: | RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEM |)) | |
| | TRANSMITTA | Ţ | |
| ~ · · · · | C D - 4 4 - | | |

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed for filing are the following:

- 1. Amendment (of 11 pages);
- 2. Transmittal Letter;
- 3. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 4. Postcard.

If any additional fee is required, please charge Deposit Account Number 19-4330.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: June 26, 2003 By:

Bruce B. Brunda

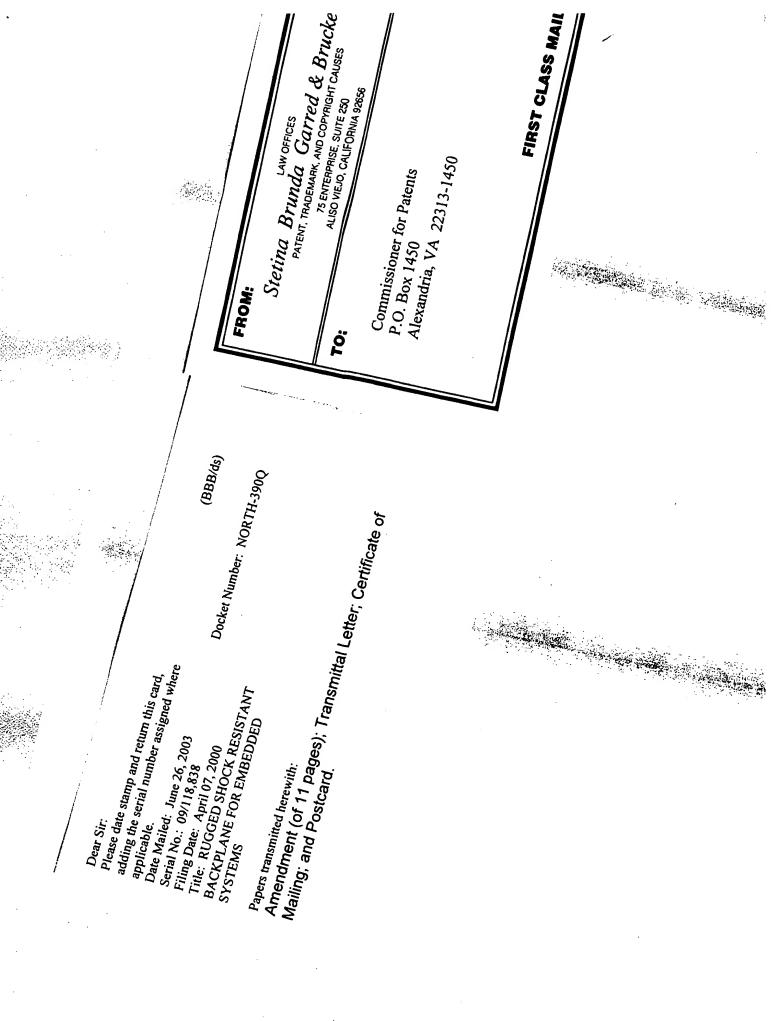
Registration No. 28,497

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, California 92656

Telephone: (949) 855-1246



Case No.: NORTH-390Q Patent Appln. 09/118,838

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| |) | | |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Applicant(s): Shannon Mary Nelson | | Group No.: 2633 | |
| Serial No.: 09/554,762 |) | Examiner: | SEDIGHIAN, BEZA |
| Filed: April 07, 2000 |) | | |
| For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |) | | |
| | | | |

AMENDMENT

Box AF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON D C 20231

Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the Office Action dated April 11, 2003 in relation to the above-identified application, please amend the application as follows:

In The Claims

- 1. (Currently Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, each of said circuit cards having a transmitter LED and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) an optical pathway formed solely through air between each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and
- d) wherein said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said back plane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock-susceptible wired connectors such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal, and the photodiode of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway.
- 2. (Currently Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said first and second transmitter LEDs and received by said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise

optically transmitted infrared radiation.

- 3. (Currently) The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception of signals between said first and second transmitter LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 4. (Original) The system of Claim 3 wherein said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 5. (Currently Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 6. (Currently Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said first and second modules circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 7. (Canceled)
- 8. (Currently Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally parallel upright relationship;
- b) providing a plurality of circuit cards <u>each</u> having a transmitter LED diode and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) mounting said circuit cards to said <u>corresponding</u> circuit card connectors <u>to establish a</u>

 <u>plurality of optical pathways between the LED diodes and the photodiodes of the corresponding</u>

 <u>circuit cards</u>, <u>such that a plurality of independent parallel optical connections between the circuit</u>

 <u>cards are formed solely through air;</u>

- d) generating and transmitting a light from the LED diode of at least one of the circuit cards along the corresponding optical pathway, the light generated from the LED carrying data to be transmitted from the at least one circuit card; and forming an optical pathway between each of said eircuit cards:
- e) receiving the light transmitted along the corresponding optical pathway by the

 photodiode of the corresponding circuit card, so as to receive the data carried by the light by the

 corresponding circuit card forming independent parallel optical connections between said

 transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit

 cards; and

f) spatially arranging each of said circuit cards to relative to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercommunications being conducted independent of shock susceptible wired connectors.

- 9. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in steps d) and e) step f), said signal light generated by said first and second transmitter LEDs LED and received by said first and second receiver photodiodes photodiode comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 10. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step f) said transmission and reception of signals the light transmitted between from said LED to said photodiode first and second transmitter LEDs and said first and second receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
 - 11. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 8 10 wherein in step f), said infrared

communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.

- 12. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 10 wherein step f), said first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 13. (Currently Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in step f), said first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 14. (Canceled)
- 15. (Currently Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) at least a first and a second a plurality of circuit cards, each of said first and second eircuit cards having an optical communications device a pair of first LED and photodiode and a pair of second LED and photodiode formed thereon, respectively, the first and second LED's being operative to generate and transmit infrared signals which carry data to be transmitted from the first and second circuit cards, respectively, and the first and second photodiode being operative to receive the infrared signal generated by the second and the first LED's, respectively;
- c) an <u>a first</u> optical pathway formed between <u>the first LED</u> and the second photodiode, and <u>a second optical pathway formed between the second LED</u> and the first photodiode, each of said circuit cards, each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said optical communications devices; and

- d) wherein each of said the first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another, such that the first optical pathway is parallel to the second optical pathway, and the infrared signals are transmitted along the first and second optical pathways independently with each other via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards when said circuit cards become intermittently dislodged from electrical connection to said backplane, said intercard communications being conducted independent of shock susceptible wired connectors.
- 16. (New) The system of Claim 15, wherein the computer system includes a digital camera or a hand-held data collection device.

REMARKS

This is in response to the Office Action dated March 11, 2003. Claims 1-3, 5-6, 8-13 and 15 have been amended as above, Claims 4, 7 and 14 have been canceled without prejudice or disclaimer, and Claim 16 has been respectfully submitted as above. It is respectfully submitted that as amended all pending claims are allowable.

Rejection Under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph

Claims 1, 8 and 15 have been amended as above to overcome the rejection under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph.

Rejection Under 35 U.S.C. 103(a)

Claims 1-2, 6-9, and 13-15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(b) as being unpateentable over Karstensen et al. (US patent No: 5,923,451) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653).

The Applicant respectfully traverses such rejection because the reference Davidson (US patent No:6,160,653) cited in the Office Action is not a valid prior art. This reference, Davidson was not described in a printed publication or patented until December 12, 2000, which was more than six months after the filing date (April 7, 2000) of the current application.

As understood, Karstensen et al. discloses a bus formed by transmission channels (31) to bring electronic devices into communication with each other (col. 1, lines 44-46). Karstensen et al. further discloses the **optical** transmission **channels** being **in the form of optical waveguide** to achieve maximally packing density (col. 1, lines 56-58). Fig. 1 shows that the means for connecting devices 1 consists of a number of optoelectronic terminal installations 2 provided from a base element 10, and provided for the respective connection of one of the electronic devices 1

(col. 4, line 66 to col. 5, line 6). As shown in Fig. 5, each of the electronic device 1 has a transmitter 4 and a plurality of receivers 5 (col. 5, lines 12-24). The transmitter 4 is operative to transmit an output 22 to the detectors 323 of the termination installation 2, and the receivers 5 are operative to receive inputs 23 from the transmitter 322 of the termination installation 2 (Fig. 5, col. 8, lines 31-36 and lines 52-57). Therefore, as understood, the signal generated by the transmitted 4 of one electronic device 1 is received by the detector(s)/receiver(s) 5 of another electronic device(s) 1 via the optical channels 31 and the termination installation 2. Karstensen et al. further discloses the transmitter 4 as a semiconductor laser (col. 11, lines 33-35).

Therefore, regarding Claim 1, Karstensen et al. only teaches the transmitter 4 as a semiconductor laser, but fails to teach the circuit card having a LED. Further, Karstensen specifically teaches the signal generated by the transmitter 4 is received by the receiver 5 of other electronic devices via the optical channels 31 in the form of optical waveguides and the termination installations 2. The signal transmitted between the transmitter and the receiver as disclosed by Karstensen et al. is thus transmitted through hard wire, that is, the channels 31 and the terminal installations 2. Therefore, Karstensen et al. teaches away the photodiode being operative to receive the signal generated by the LED through the optical pathway formed solely through air.

In addition to the above, the Examiner indicates that Karstensen et al. differs from the current application in that Karstensen does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards are within a computer system.

Regarding Claims 2 and 9, the Examiner stated that "Karstensen discloses optically

transmitted infrared radiation (col. 6, lines 6-8)". What col. 6, lines 6-8 has disclosed is "Each device 1 comprises one optical transmitter 4 per transmission channel 31, which transmitter transmits optical signals on this channel 31, and one optical receiver 5, which receives optical signals from this channel 31". The Applicant cannot find any teaching suggesting or disclosing optically transmitted infrared radiation as indicated by the Examiner. Karstensen et al. further teaches the transmitter 4 and the transmitter 322 being semiconductor laser, which is apparently more costly compared to LED, and requires much more power for generating the optical signal. Without teaching the infrared radiation transmission, the advantages and characteristics of such as low-cost, high-speed, short range, line of sight, point-to-point cordless data transfer cannot be achieved.

Regarding Claims 6 and 13, Karstensen et al. discloses when one electronic device 1 transmits on one or all channels 31, one or a plurality of other electronic devices 1 may listen via the channels 31. The Applicant cannot find any teaching from Karstensen disclosing the circuit cards being operative to run an embedded application apart from the transmitting and receiving functions of the electronic devices 1 via the channels 31.

Regarding Claim 8, similarly to Claim 1, Karstensen et al., though teaches the electronic devices each having a transmitter 4 and a plurality of receivers 5, fails to specifically teach providing the circuit cards each having a LED and a photodiode. Further, Karstensen et al. teaches away "to establish an optical pathway solely through air between the LED diode of each circuit card and the photodiode of the corresponding circuit card" by specifically teaching the optical transmission channels 31 in the form of optical waveguides, and inputting and outputting to and

from the electronic devices 1 via the installation terminals 2.

Regarding Claim 15, again, Karstensen et al. fails to teach the LED diode and the photodiode. Karstensen et al. also fails to teach the infrared signals transmitted between the LED diodes and the photodiodes.

Claims 3-4 and 10-11 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unptatentable over Karstensen et al. (US patent No: 5,293,451) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Firstly, the rejection over Claims 3-4 and 10-11 is respectfully traversed because the cited reference Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) is not a valid prior art because this cited reference is described in a printed publication or patented before the invention as claimed.

Further, by failing to explicitly or implicitly teach the circuit cards having LED and photodiode, Karstensen et al. and Croft et al., in combination or individually, further fails to teach the optically transmitted infrared radiation generated by the LED, and the standardized infrared communications scheme.

Newly Added Claim

In Claim 16, the computer system includes a digital camera or a hand held data collection device. Neither Karstensen et al. nor Croft et al. has disclosed the digital camera or the hand held data collection as claimed.

The rejections over 35 U.S.C. 102(b) and 103(a) are respectfully traversed and a notice of Allowance is thus respectfully solicited. Should the Examiner have any suggestions for expediting

allowance of the application, please contact applicant's representative at the telephone number listed below

Respectfully submitted,

Date: Vove 05, JCC3 By:

Bruce B. Brunda

Registration No. 28,947

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250 Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 (949) 855-1246

C:\UESSIE\OFFICEACTION\NORTH\390Q.DOC



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Viginia 22313-1450 www.aspto.gov

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 09/544,762 | 04/07/2000 | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 |
| 7 | 590 09/30/2003 | | | |
| Terry J Ander | son Esq man Corporation | | EXAMI | NER |
| 1840 Century F | Park East A 92677-2199 | RECEIVED | SEDIGHIAN, REZA | |
| 3 , - | | OCT 0 6 2003 | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | 001 0 0 2003 | 2633 | 15 |
| | | PATENT DEPARTMENT | DATE MAILED: 09/30/2003 | |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. | | | |
| | Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit | | | |
| | | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 | | | |
| Period for | The MAILING DATE of this communication app | | correspondence address | | | |
| ł | • • | (IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH | S) FROM | | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). - Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | | | | | | |
| Status 1)⊠ | Responsive to communication(s) filed on 20 / | uno 2002 | | | | |
| | Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>30 Ji</u> This action is FINAL . 2b) This | s action is non-final. | | | | |
| · <u> </u> | , | | | | | |
| | Since this application is in condition for allowal closed in accordance with the practice under E | Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 4 | osecution as to the merits is 53 O.G. 213. | | | |
| · | n of Claims | | | | | |
| | Claim(s) <u>1-6,8-13,15 and 16</u> is/are pending in t | • • | | | | |
| | a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw | n from consideration. | | | | |
| | claim(s) is/are allowed. | | | | | |
| | laim(s) <u>1-6,8-13,15 and 16</u> is/are rejected. | | | | | |
| | laim(s) is/are objected to. | | | | | |
| 8)□ C | laim(s) are subject to restriction and/or | election requirement. | | | | |
| Application | n Papers | | | | | |
| 9)[] Th | e specification is objected to by the Examiner. | | | | | |
| | e drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)☐ accept | | | | | |
| | Applicant may not request that any objection to the | | | | | |
| | e proposed drawing correction filed on | | ved by the Examiner. | | | |
| | f approved, corrected drawings are required in repl | | | | | |
| 12)∐ Th | e oath or declaration is objected to by the Exa | miner. | | | | |
| Priority und | der 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 | | | | | |
| 13) 🗌 A | cknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign | priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) | -(d) or (f). | | | |
| a)[| All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of: | | | | | |
| 1. | 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. | | | | | |
| 2. | 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No | | | | | |
| | 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | |
| | 14) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application). | | | | | |
| _a) [| a) The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. | | | | | |
| 15) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. Attachment(s) | | | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| 2) 🔲 Notice of | References Cited (PTO-892) Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) On Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No(s) | 5) Notice of Informal Pa | PTO-413) Paper No(s) Itent Application (PTO-152) | | | |

Art Unit: 2633

- 1. This communication is responsive to applicant's 6/30/2003 amendments in the application of Shannon Mary Nelson et al. for "Rugged shock resistant backplane for embedded systems" filed 4/7/2000. The amendments have been entered. Claims 1-6, 8-13, and 15-16 are now pending.
- 2. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 3. Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13, and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653).

Regarding claims 1, 8, and 15, Ahmad discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig. 4) for interconnecting circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, fig. 4) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27), comprising: a common backplane (12, fig. 1 and 38, fig. 4) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (chips 14a-i are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other); a plurality of circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, 36, fig. 4), each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 55-58) and having a transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) and a receiver photodiode formed thereon (22b, fig. 3A); an optical pathway (25, fig. 2) formed solely through air between each of the circuit cards (col. 4, lines 10-15), each optical pathway forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between the

Art Unit: 2633

transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) on one of the circuit cards (14g, fig. 3A) and the receiver photodiode (22a, fig. 4) on any one of the circuit cards (14h, fig. 3A and col. 4, lines 15-20); and wherein the circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 3A) are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via the common backplane (12, fig. 3A) to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal and the photodiodes of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway (col. 4, lines 15-21). Ahmad differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards are within a computer system. Davidson teaches the interconnection of optical circuit cards (100, 104, fig. 8) within a computer system (col. 12, lines 14-28). One of the ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards within a computer system to provide a high speed data communication between the elements of the computer system. As it is taught by Davidson, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system to provide a high speed optical data communication between the sub-system elements within a computer to increase the bandwidth. As to claim 15, Ahmad teaches a pair of first LED and photodiode (20a, 22b, fig. 3A) and a pair of second LED and photodiode (20b, 22a, fig. 3A).

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Ahmad discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 3, line 25-27).

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Ahmad discloses the first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application (col. 5, lines 30-33).

Art Unit: 2633

4. Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Regarding claims 3-4 and 10-11, the combination of Ahmad and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not specifically disclose the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol that is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as the one discussed by Croft for the optical data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Ahmad and Davidson in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

5. Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Barina (US Patent No: 4,829,596).

Regarding claims 5 and 12, the combination of Ahmad and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not disclose the first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure. Barina discloses a housing (12, fig. 1) which includes a series of slots that receive a plurality of circuit boards (16-18, fig. 1) that are connected to a mother board

Art Unit: 2633

which extends along the back surface of the housing to a backplane (col. 2, lines 55-61 and 11, fig. 1). It is inherent that electrical or optical components are housed within a housing for the reason of safety and protection, and it would have been obvious to provide an enclosure such as the one Barina for the optical circuit cards in the modified optical communication system of Ahmad and Davidson in order to protect it's components and to provide safety for the users.

6. Claim 16 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of Cargin, Jr. et al. (US Patent No: 6,023,147).

Regarding claim 16, the combination of Ahmad and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not disclose the computer system includes a hand-held data collection device. Cargin discloses a hand-held data collection device (col. 3, lines 55-60 and 10, fig. 1) that includes a plurality of circuit cards (col. 10, lines 22-29). Therefore, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system such as of Davidson, or within a data collection device such as of Cargin to provide a high speed optical data transmission between sub-system elements of the computer system to increase the bandwidth.

7. Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1, 8, and 15 have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Art Unit: 2633

Page 6

8. Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

9. The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure.

Mitchell et al. (US patent No: 6,438,684) is cited to show an embedded application can be stored in a memory on a card of a computing system, and the card can comprises an embedded processor for performing an embedded application (col. 10, lines 50-54).

Art Unit: 2633

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the 10.

examiner should be directed to Mohammad R Sedighian whose telephone number is (703) 308-

Page 7

9063. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (703) 305-4729. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is (703) 872-9306.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703) 305-4700.

SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2600

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 09/544,762 NELSON ET AL. Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 M. R. Sedighian 2633

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| - | Α | US-5,818,984 | 10-1998 | Ahmad et al. | 385/14 |
| | В | US-6,023,147 | 02-2000 | Cargin et al. | 320/114 |
| | С | US-6,438,684 | 08-2002 | Mitchell et al. | 713/1 |
| | D | US- | | | |
| | E | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | - | | |
| | Н | US- | | | |
| T | I | US- | | | |
| | J | US- | | | |
| | к | US- | | | |
| 7 | L | US- | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | М | US- | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|---------|------|----------------|
| L | N | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | | | · |
| | Q | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | s | | | | | |
| | Т | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | |
|----------|------------|--|
| <u> </u> | ├ — | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
| | U | |
| | V | |
| | w | |
| | х | |
| A cor | y of thi | S reference in not being the control of the control |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTE-390Q TITLE: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEM

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:

Mail Stop NON-FEE AMENDMENT Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on <u>December 26, 2003</u>

(Signature)

Dawn A. Sacks

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. Response After Final Office Action (of 10 pages);
- 2. Transmittal Form;
- 3. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 4. Return Postcard.

| Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box -> + | Please to | уре а | plus sign | (+) | inside | this | box | \rightarrow | \sqcap |
|--|-----------|-------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----|---------------|----------|
|--|-----------|-------|-----------|-----|--------|------|-----|---------------|----------|

PTO/SB/21 (08-00)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

TRANSMITTAL FORM

(to be used for all correspondence after initial filing)

| Application Number | 09/544,762 |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Filing Date | 04/07/2000 |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson |
| Group Art Unit | 2633 |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian |
| Attorney Docket Number | NORTE-3900 |

| Total Number | of Pages in This Subm | ission | Attorney Docket Number NORTE-390Q | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------|--|---|--|--|
| | | | ENCLOSURES (check | k all that apply) | | |
| Fee Transmittal For | rm | | Assignment Papers (for an Application) | After Allowance Communication to Group | | |
| Fee Attache | ed | | Drawing(s) | Appeal Communication to Board of Appeals and Interferences | | |
| X Amendment / Repl | у | | Licensing-related Papers | Appeal Communication to Group (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) | | |
| X After Final | | | Petition | Proprietary Information | | |
| Affidavits/de | eclaration(s) | | Petition to Convert to a Provisional Application | Status Letter | | |
| Extension of Time | Request | | Power of Attorney, Revocation Change of Correspondence Address Terminal Disclaimer Request for Refund | Other Enclosure(s) (please identify below): | | |
| Express Abandonn | nent Request | | | Certificate of Mailing and Return Postcard. | | |
| Information Disclos | sure Statement | | CD, Number of CD(s) | | | |
| Certified Copy of P Document(s) | riority | Ren | narks | <u> </u> | | |
| Response to Missir Incomplete Applica | | | | | | |
| Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 | | | | | | |
| | SIGNATI | PF O | F APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR | AGENT | | |
| Firm | SIGNATO | IXL O | I ALLEOANI, ALTONNET, OR | ACERT | | |
| or Bruce B. Brunda | | | | | | |
| Individual name STETINA BRUND | | | GARRED & BRUCKER | | | |
| Signature | L DK | ker | 14 | | | |
| Date | December 26, | 2003 | | | | |
| | | | المساورة والمساورة والمساو | | | |

| CERTIFICATE OF MAILING | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | the United States Postal Service Vashington, DC 20231 on this da | e with sufficient postage as first class te: 12/26/03 | | |
| Typed or printed name | Dawn A. Sacks | | | | |
| Signature | ARM | Date | December 26, 2003 | | |

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| Applicants: | Shannon Mary Nelson |) Confirmation No. | 9968 |
|-------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Serial No.: | 09/544,762 |) Art Unit: | 2633 |
| Filed: | 04/07/2000 |) Examiner:) | Sedighian, Reza |
| For: | Rugged Shock Resistant Backplane for Embedded System |)) | |

RESPONSE AFTER FINAL OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop Non-Fee Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

In response to the Office Action of September 30, 2003, the Applicant respectfully presents the Claims as follows:

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

Amendments to the Claims:

1. (Currently amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:

- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting of circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit connectors, each of said circuit cards having a transmitter LED and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) an a plurality of optical pathway pathways formed solely through air between each of said circuit cards, each the optical pathways pathway forming a respective plurality of independent parallel optical connections connection between said transmitter LED on at least one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode photodiodes on any one of said the other circuit cards; and
- d) wherein said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuits such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal, and the photodiode of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway.
- 2. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said transmitter LEDs and received by said photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 3. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception of signals between said transmitter LEDs and said receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 4. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 3 wherein infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

- 5. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 6. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said circuit cards operative to run an embedded application.
 - 7. (Canceled)
- 8. (Currently Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards <u>extending normal to the backplane</u> in a generally parallel upright relationship;
- b) providing a plurality of circuit cards each having a transmitter LED diode and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) mounting said circuit cards to said corresponding circuit cards connectors to establish a plurality of optical pathways between the LED diodes and the photodiodes of the corresponding circuit cards, such that a plurality of independent parallel optical connections between the circuit cards are formed solely through air;
- d) generating and transmitting a light from <u>at least one of</u> the LED <u>diode</u> diodes of at least one of the circuit cards along the corresponding optical pathway, the light generated from the LED carrying data to be transmitted from the <u>at least one</u> circuit card <u>on which the</u> at least one LED diode is formed; and
- e) receiving the light transmitted along the corresponding optical pathway by the photodiode of the corresponding formed on any of the circuit eard cards, so as to receive the data carried by the light by the corresponding circuit eard.
- 9. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in steps d) and e), said light generated by said LED and received by said photodiode comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 10. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein the light transmitted from said photodiode comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

- 11. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 10 wherein said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 12. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 10 wherein said circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
- 13. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein said circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 14. (Canceled)
- 15. (Currently Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) at least a first and a second circuit cards, a pair of first LED and photodiode and a pair of second LED and photodiode formed thereon, respectively, the first and second LED's being operative to generate and transmit infrared signals which carry data to be transmitted from the first and second circuit cards, respectively, and the first and second photodiode being operative to receive the infrared signal generated by the second and the first LED's, respectively;
- c) a first optical pathway formed between the first LED and the second photodiode, and a second optical pathway formed between the second LED and the first photodiode; and
- d) wherein the first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another, such that the first optical pathway is parallel to the second optical pathway, and the infrared signals are transmitted along the first and second optical pathways independently with each other.
- 16. (Previously Added) The system of Claim 15, wherein the computer system includes a digital camera or a hand-held data collective device.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

REMARKS

This is in response to the Office Action dated September 30, 2003. In the Office Action, the Examiner cited a new reference, Ahmad et al. (US Patent No: 5,818,984), as a primary reference in view of previously cited references to reject Claims 1-6, 8-13, 15 and 16 under 35 U.S.C. 103(a). Claims 1, 8 and 15 have been amended as above. The rejection is respectfully traversed because the Ahmad et al. and all the secondary references, individually or in combination, fail to teach every element as claimed.

SUMMARY

The Office Action rejected independent Claims 1, 8 and 15 under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US Patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US Patent No: 6, 160,653).

In Claim 1 of Applicant's invention, a plurality of optical pathways is formed solely through air between the circuit cards, and the optical pathways form a plurality of optical connections between the LED on at least one of circuit cards and the photodiodes on the other circuit cards. Admad et al., by specifically teaching that optical connection is establish only between dedicated pair of transmitter and receiver on adjacent chips, fails to teach a plurality of optical connections between the LED on at least one of circuit cards and the photodiodes on the other circuit cards.

In Claim 8 of Applicant's invention, the backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors ... for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in a generally upright and parallel relationship. As a result, the light generated from at least one of the LED is received by the photodiode formed on **any of the circuit cards**. In other words, the light can not only be transmitted between adjacent circuit cards, but can also be transmitted between circuit cards which are not adjacent to each other. Ahmad et al., by specifically teaching the edge-to-edge arrangement of the chips and the optical signal transmission limited between adjacent circuit cards, teaches away Claim 8.

With regard to Claim 15 of Applicant's invention, Ahmad et al. fails to teach the circuit cards extending normal to the backplane and the infrared signal as claimed.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

Davidson et al. teaches electrical signal transmission between circuit cards being converted into optical signal. However, Davidson et al. fails to teach optical connections between circuit cards.

Therefore, the rejection over Claims 1, 8 and 15, and the dependent claims thereof, is respectfully traversed because both Ahmad et al. and Davidson, individually or in combination, fail to teach every element as claimed.

The Amendment

In Claim 1(c), the teaching of "optical connections between the LED on at least one of the circuit cards and the photodiodes of the other circuit cards" is fully supported by the disclosure that states "an optical pathway can be established between the respective LED and photodiodes 22, 24 of each respective module" in page 9, lines 27-31 and Figure 2.

In Claims 8 and 15, the teaching of "circuit cards extending normal to the backplane" has been added. In other words, the circuit cards are mounted to the backplane in an upright relationship. Such teaching is not only supported in Figures 1 and 2, but is also supported by Claims 1, 8 and 15 as previously claimed in Claims 1, 8 and 15.

As the amendments have been fully supported by the specification, no new subject matter has been added.

The Ahmad reference

Ahmad et al. teaches that "multi-chip 10 comprises interconnection substrate 12 and an array of chips 14a-i arranged edge-to-edge" (Figs. 1-3 and col. 3, lines 53-56). Following the disclosure of edge-to-edge arrangement of the chips 14a-i, Ahmad et al. further teaches "Each optical transmitter of one chip transmits optical signals across the gap or space between adjacent chips" (Figs. 1-3, col. 3, lines 46-48).

The teaching of "edge-to-edge" arrangement of the chips disclosed by Ahmad et al. teaches away "the connectors for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in generally upright and parallel relationship as claimed in Claims 8 and 15" in Applicant's invention.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

As understood, the teaching of "connectors for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in generally upright and parallel relationship" is not simply a design choice. It allows the optical connections to be established between one LED and multiple photodiodes as claimed in Claim 1(c), and the optical connection established between the LED on one of the circuit cards and the photodiode on any of the other circuit cards as claimed in Claim 8 of Applicant's invention. For example, as shown in Figure 2 of Applicant's invention, the optical signal generated by the LED 22 formed on the module 3 can be transmitted to photodiodes 24 formed on both of the modules 1 and 2; or alternatively, to the photodiode 24 formed on either one of the module 1 or the module 2.

Therefore, by teaching away the "connectors for supporting the circuit cards extending normal to the backplane" as claimed in Claims 8 and 15, Ahmad et al. consequently fails to teach "the optical connections formed between the LED on at least one of the circuit cards and the photodiodes of the other circuit cards" as claimed in Claim 1(c) of Applicant's invention, and "the optical connection between the LED on one of the circuit cards and the photodiode on any one of the other circuits" as claimed in Claim 8 of Applicant's invention.

Ahmad et al. also fails to disclose such module being a **shock-resistant system** as claimed in Claims 1 and 15, and the infrared signal transmitted by the first and second LED's as claimed in Claim 15. It is known in the art that even though the circuit cards mounted to the backplane are located within an enclosure, ambient stray light from various visible or ultra-violet light sources including sun, lamps and other devices cannot be completely blocked from entering the enclosure. If the wavelength of the optical signals/connections is within the range of visible light or even ultra-violet light, the optical connection is easily interfered by ambient light. Therefore, in Claim 15 of Applicant' invention, infrared radiation is selected as the optical connections transmitted between the LED and the photodiode to suppress or eliminate interference by ambient light.

The Examiner stated that "Ahmad discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 3, lines 25-27)". However, what is disclosed in col. 3, lines 25-27 of Ahmad et al. is a brief description of Fig. 3A and 3B. Ahmad et al. does not disclose infrared radiation/signal.

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

The Davidson Reference

Davidson teaches an input optical connector card 100 electrically linked with the connector 96 by a set of signal lines 98. The input optical connector card 100 includes a set of signal drivers 102. The signal drivers 102 process electrical signals from the connector 96 and convert them into appropriate driver signals for an array of light producing devices 104 (Col. 9, lines 14-19).

Davidson fails to teach the upright relationship of the circuit cards supported by the circuit card connectors. Davidson also fails to teach the optical pathway formed solely through air forming a respective independent parallel optical connection between said transmitter LED on one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiode on any one of said circuit cards.

As Ahmad et al. and Davidson, individually or in combination, fails to teach every element as claimed, a *prima facie* case of obviousness is not established. The rejection over Claims 1, 8 and 15, and the dependent Claims 2-6, 9-13 and 16 thereof is respectfully traversed.

The Dependent Claims

Regarding Claims 2 and 9, the Examiner indicated "Ahmad discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 3, lines 25-27)". However, what has been disclosed By Ahmad et al. in col. 3, lines 25-27 is "Fig. 1. Fig. 3A is a top plane view along lines 3A-3A of Fig. 2. Fig. 3B is a perspective view of an optical beam generator". The Applicant cannot find the teaching of infrared radiation throughout the whole specification of Ahmad et al.

The Office Action further rejected Claims 3-4 and 10-11 by combining Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708) with Ahmad et al. and Davidson.

Neither Ahmad et al. nor Davidson teaches the infrared radiation between circuit cards as claimed in Claims 2, 9 and 15. Croft discloses a wireless transceiver 63 within portable computer communicates with a wireless transceiver 64 within a docking station 62. Apparently, the infrared communications is established between the computer and a device external to the computer. Croft fails to teach the wireless communication established

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

between the circuit cards within the computer. There is no teaching or suggestion in the cited references for one skilled in art to modify Croft by converting the external infrared communication into the internal infrared communication within the computer. Consequently, there shows no motivation for one skilled in the art to first modify the teaching in Croft, and then combine the modification of Croft with Davidson and Ahmad et al. into the invention as claimed in Claims 3-4 and 10-11. It appears that the combination proposed by the Examiner is constructed by hindsight of the Applicant's claimed invention. It is error to resconstruct a patentee's claimed invention from the prior art by using the patentee's claim as a blueprint. W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. v. Garlock, Inc., 721 F.2d 1540, 220 USPQ 303 (CAFC 1983). Although an Examiner may suggest that the structure of a primary prior art reference could be modified in view of a secondary prior art reference to form the claimed structure, the mere fact that the prior art could be so modified would not make the modification obvious unless the prior art suggested the desirability of the modification. In re Laskowski, 871 F.2d 115, 10 USPQ2d 1297 (CAFC 1989). There must be some supporting teaching in the prior art for the proposed combination of references to be proper. In re Newell, 891 F.2d 899, 13 USPQ2d 1248 (CAFC 1989).

Claims 5 and 12 are dependent claims of the Claims 1 and 8. As Claims 1 and 8 are patentably distinguishable over the cited reference, Claims 5 and 12 are believed patentable.

The Office Action further rejected Claim 16 as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. in view of Davidson and in further view of Cargin, Jr.et al. (US Patent No: 6,023,147). Ahmad et al. discloses interconnection between chips mounted to a microelectronic module. Davidson discloses a computer with cards electrically connected by wires, while Cargin, Jr. et al. discloses a hand held computerized data collection terminal. Similarly, as there is no teaching showing desirability for combination in any of the above references, such the combination proposed by the Examiner does not render Claim 16 obvious. *W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. v. Garlock, Inc.*, 721 F.2d 1540, 220 USPQ 303 (CAFC 1983). *In re Laskowski*, 871 F.2d 115, 10 USPQ2d 1297 (CAFC 1989). *In re Newell*, 891 F.2d 899, 13 USPQ2d 1248 (CAFC 1989).

Response to Office Action of 09/30/03

Attorney Docket: Norte-390Q

If any additional fee is required, please charge Deposit Account Number 19-4330.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: 0 2 2 2003 By

Customer No.: 007663

Bruce B. Brunda

Registration No. 28,947

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250

Aliso Viejo, California 92656 Telephone: (949) 855-1246

Fax: (949) 855-6371

C:\Uessie\OfficeAction\North\390q_final.doc

FROM:

Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES LAW OFFICES

ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656 75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250

10:

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 Commissioner for Patents Mail Stop NON-FEE AMENDMENT

FIRST CLASS MAIL

a V

Dear Sir:

adding the serial number assigned where Please date stamp and return this card,

applicable.

Date Mailed: December 26, 2003

Docket Number: NORTE-390Q

(BBB/ds)

Serial No.: 09/544,762

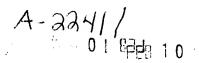
Filing Date: 04/07/2000
Title: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT

BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED

SYSTEM

Papers transmitted herewith:

Form; Certificate of Mailing; and Return Postcard. Response After Final Office Action (of 10 pages); Transmittal





United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

| 1/07/2000 | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 |
|------------|--|-------------------------|---|
| 02/03/2004 | A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR | EXAMR | NER |
| | OVER | SEDIGHIAN | N, REZA |
| • | 5) | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| 77-2199 | JAN 2 1 2005 👸 | 2633 | 17 |
| | 5. | DATE MAILED: 02/03/2004 | . 1 |
| | 02/03/2004 poration | 02/03/2004 poration | 02/03/2004 EXAMIN SEDIGHIAN 77-2199 JAN 2-1 2005 2003 |

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| · | Application No. | Applicant(a) | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | | | |
| Advisory Action | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. | | | | |
| | Examiner | Art Unit | | | | |
| | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 | | | | |
| The MAILING DATE of this communication appe | ears on the cover sheet with the | correspondence address | | | | |
| THE REPLY FILED 30 December 2003 FAILS TO PLACE Therefore, further action by the applicant is required to a final rejection under 37 CFR 1.113 may only be either: (1 condition for allowance; (2) a timely filed Notice of Appea Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114. | void abandonment of this applic) a timely filed amendment which | cation. A proper reply to a chaptaces the application in | | | | |
| PERIOD FOR RE | EPLY [check either a) or b)] | · | | | | |
| a) The period for reply expires 3_months from the mailing date of the final rejection. b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action, or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection. ONLY CHECK THIS BOX WHEN THE FIRST REPLY WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. See MPEP 706.07(f). Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | | | | | | |
| 1. A Notice of Appeal was filed on Appellant's Brief must be filed within the period set forth in 37 CFR 1.192(a), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 1.191(d)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. | | | | | | |
| 2. The proposed amendment(s) will not be entered be | ecause: | | | | | |
| (a) X they raise new issues that would require further | er consideration and/or search | (see NOTE below); | | | | |
| (b) they raise the issue of new matter (see Note b | pelow); | | | | | |
| (c) they are not deemed to place the application is issues for appeal; and/or | n better form for appeal by mat | erially reducing or simplifying the | | | | |
| (d) they present additional claims without canceli | ing a corresponding number of | finally rejected claims. | | | | |
| NOTE: See Continuation sheet. | | | | | | |
| 3. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection | ion(s): | | | | | |
| 4. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) would canceling the non-allowable claim(s). | be allowable if submitted in a s | separate, timely filed amendment | | | | |
| 5. The a) affidavit, b) exhibit, or c) request for application in condition for allowance because: | | sidered but does NOT place the | | | | |
| 6. The affidavit or exhibit will NOT be considered bec raised by the Examiner in the final rejection. | | to issues which were newly | | | | |
| 7. For purposes of Appeal, the proposed amendment explanation of how the new or amended claims we | | | | | | |
| The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows: | | | | | | |
| Claim(s) allowed: | • | | | | | |
| Claim(s) objected to: | | | | | | |
| Claim(s) rejected: <u>1-6,8-13,15-16</u> . | | | | | | |
| Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: | | | | | | |
| 8. The proposed drawing correction filed on is | a) approved or b) disap | proved by the Examiner. | | | | |
| 9. Note the attached Information Disclosure Statemen | | | | | | |
| 10. Other: | | | | | | |
| _ _ | 1 | T.R. SEDIGHIAN | | | | |

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-303 (Rev. 04-01)

Advisory Action

Potent Examiner

At Unit: 2633

Part of Paper No. 17

Continuation Sheet (PTO-303)

Application No.

The optical pathways forming a plurality of independent optical connections between the transmitter LED on at least one of the circuit cards and the receiver photodiodes on other circuit cards, of claim 1, and receiving the light by the photodiode of formed on any of the circuit cards, of claim 8, and circuit cards extending normal to the backplane, of claim15, require further consideration and/or search.

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTE-390Q TITLE: RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:



Mail Stop RCE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on February 23, 2004

(Signature)

DAWN A. PRIVETT

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. RCE Transmittal;
- 2. Fee Transmittal (in duplicate);
- 3. Check for \$770.00;
- 4. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 5. Return Postcard.

PTO/SB/17 (10-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control nur

| FEE | TR | AN | SM | IT | ΓΑΙ |
|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|
| 1 | or | FY | 200 | 4 | |

(\$)770.00

Effective 10/01/2003. Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT

Signature

| 2 - Control Harriber | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Complete if Known | | | | |
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | | |
| Filing Date | 04/07/2000 | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | | |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian | | | |
| Art Unit | 2633 | | | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTE-390Q | | | |

Date

| METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that apply) | | | FEE CALCULATION (continued) | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|-----------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| Check Credit card Money Other None | | | 3. ADDITIONAL FEES | | | | | |
| Deposit Account: | | | Large Entity Small Entity | | | | | |
| Deposit Account 19- | 4330 | Fee Code | (*) | Fee Code | • • | | Description | Fee Paid |
| Number Deposit | | 1051 | 130 | 2051 | 65 | Surcharge - late | e filing fee or oath | |
| Account Name Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker | | 1052 | 50 | 2052 | 25 | Surcharge - late cover sheet | e provisional filing fee or | |
| The Director is authorized to: (check all that apply) | | 1053 | 130 | 1053 | 130 | Non-English sp | | \vdash |
| Charge fee(s) indicated below X Credit any overpayments | | | 2,520 | 1812 | 2,520 | For filing a requ | est for ex parte reexamination | |
| \overline{X} Charge any additional fee(s) or any underpayment of fee(s) | | 1804 | 920 | 1804 | 920* | Requesting pub Examiner action | lication of SIR prior to | |
| Charge fee(s) indicated below, except for the filing fee to the above-identified deposit account. | | 1805 | 1,8401 | 1805 | 1,840* | Requesting pub Examiner action | lication of SIR after | |
| FEE CALCULATION | | 1251 | 110 | 2251 | 55 | Extension for re | ply within first month | |
| 1. BASIC FILING FEE | | 1252 | 420 | 2252 | 210 | Extension for re | ply within second month | |
| Large Entity Small Entity | | 1253 | 950 | 2253 | 475 | Extension for re | ply within third month | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee Descriction Fee Descriction (\$) | <u>ription</u> Fee Paid | 1254 | 1,480 | 2254 | 740 | Extension for re | ply within fourth month | |
| 1001 770 2001 385 Utility fili | ing fee | 1255 | 2,010 | 2255 | 1,005 | Extension for re | ply within fifth month | |
| 1002 340 2002 170 Design f | iling fee | 1401 | 330 | 2401 | 165 | Notice of Appea | ı | |
| 1003 530 2003 265 Plant filii | ng fee | 1402 | 330 | 2402 | 165 | Filing brief in su | pport of an appeal | |
| 1004 770 2004 385 Reissue | filing fee | 1403 | 290 | 2403 | 145 | Request for oral | hearing | |
| 1005 160 2005 80 Provision | nal filing fee | 1451 | 1,510 | 1451 | 1,510 | Petition to institu | ite a public use proceeding | |
| SUBTOTA | L (1)(\$) | 1452 | 110 | 2452 | 55 | Petition to revive | e - unavoidable | |
| 2. EXTRA CLAIM FEES FOR UTILITY AND REISSUE | | 1453 | 1,330 | 2453 | 665 | Petition to revive | e - unintentional | |
| Extra Claims Fee From below Fee Paid Total Claims -20** = X = Independent Claims -3** = X = Independent Claims -3** = X = Independent Claims -3** = X = Independent Fee Paid | | 1501 | 1,330 | 2501 | 665 | Utility issue fee (| (or reissue) | |
| | | 1502 | 480 | 2502 | 240 | Design issue fee | • | |
| | | 1503 | 640 | 2503 | 320 | Plant issue fee | | |
| | | 1460 | 130 | 1460 | 130 | Petitions to the C | Commissioner | |
| Large Entity Small Entity | L | 1807 | 50 | 1807 | 50 | Processing fee u | ınder 37 CFR 1.17(q) | |
| Fee Fee Fee Fee D | Description | 1806 | 180 | 1806 | 180 | Submission of In | formation Disclosure Stmt | [] |
| Code (\$) Code (\$) 1202 18 2202 9 Claims i | in excess of 20 | 8021 | 40 | 8021 | | | patent assignment per number of properties) | |
| 1201 86 2201 43 Indepen | dent claims in excess of 3 | 1809 | 770 | 2809 | | Filing a submissi (37 CFR 1.129(a | ion after final rejection | |
| | dependent claim, if not paid | 1810 | 770 | 2810 | | , | nal invention to be | |
| 1204 86 2204 43 ** Reiss | ue independent claims | | | 2010 | | examined (37 CF | | I |
| | original patent | 1801 | 770 | 2801 | 385 | Request for Cont | tinued Examination (RCE) | 770.00 |
| | ue claims in excess of 20 ver original patent | 1802 | 900 | 1802 | 900 | Request for expe of a design appli | edited examination ication | |
| SUBTOTAL (2) (\$) | | | Other fee (specify) | | | | | |
| **or number previously paid, if greater; For Reissues, see above | | | ced by | Basic F | iling Fe | ee Paid S | UBTOTAL (3) (\$) | 770.00 |
| SUBMITTED BY (Complete (if applicable) | | | | | | | | |
| Name (Print/Type) Bruge B. Brunda | | | | tration No. 28,497 Telephone (949)855-1246 | | | | |

February 23, 2004 WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.17 and 1.27. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/30 (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Request Application Number 09/544,762 For Filing Date Continued Examination (RCE) 04/07/2000 Transmittal First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson Address to: Art Unit 2633 Mail Stop RCE Commissioner for Patents Examiner Name Reza Sedoghian P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 NORTE-390Q Attorney Docket Number This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application. Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. See Instruction Sheet for RCEs (not to be submitted to the USPTO) on page 2. Submission required under 37 CFR 1.114 Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s). Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a submission even if this box is not checked. Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Rely Brief previously filed on _ li. Other_ Enclosed Amendment/Reply Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) ii. Affidavit(s)/ Declaration(s) 2. Miscellaneous Suspension of action on the above-identified application is requested under 37 CFR 1.103(c) for a period of _____ months. (Period of suspension shall not exceed 3 months; Fee under 37 CFR 1.17(i) required) Other_ 3. The RCE fee under 37 CFR 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR 1.114 when the RCE is filed. Fees The Director is hereby authorized to charge the following fees, or credit any overpayments, to Deposit Account No. 19-4330 i. RCE fee required under 37 CFR 1.17(e) Extension of time fee (37 CFR 1.136 and 1.17) iii 770.00 Check in the amount of \$____ Payment by credit card (Form PTO-2038 enclosed) WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT REQUIRED Bruce B. Brunga Name (Print/Type) Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) Signature erver February 23, 2004 CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or facsimile transmitted to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on the date shown below. Name (Print/Type) Dawn A. Privett Date February 23, 2004

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop RCE, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION ATTORNEYS AT LAW 75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250 (949) 855-1246 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

CB CALIFORNIA BANK TRUST 24012 Calle De La Plata Laguna Hills, CA 92653

U51U55

16-339/1220

PAY TO THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS

\$ 770.00

SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY AND NO/100----

DOLLARS

GENERAL ACCOUNT

MEDETE-390 O

RCH. And a side of this document includes an artificial watermark - hold at an angle to view ${\mathfrak h}$

FROM: Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker LAW OFFICES

PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656 75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250

<u>:</u>

Commissioner for Patents Mail Stop RCE P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Dear Sir:

adding the serial number assigned where Please date stamp and return this card,

applicable.

Serial No.: 09/544,762 Date Mailed: February 23, 2004

Docket Number: NORTE-390Q

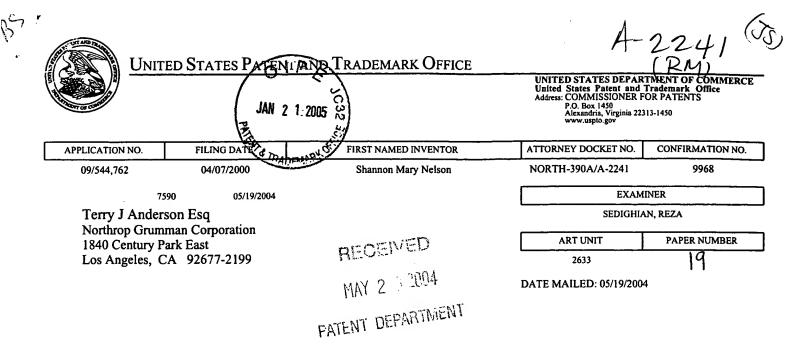
(BBB/dp)

BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEM Filing Date: April 7, 2000 Title: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT

Papers transmitted herewith:

RCE Transmittal;

- Fee Transmittal (in duplicate);
- Check for \$770.00;
- Certificate of Mailing; and
- Return Postcard



Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

RESPONSE DUE: 8-10-04
RESPONSE DEADLINE: 11-10-04

| Office Action Summary | | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. | | | | | |
| | | Examiner | Art Unit | | | | | |
| | | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 | | | | | |
| | The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply | | | | | | | |
| A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will be considered timely. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). - Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). Status | | | | | | | | |
| 1)🖂 | Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>30 December 2003</u> . | | | | | | | |
| 2a)⊠ | This action is FINAL . 2b) This action is non-final. | | | | | | | |
| 3) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213. | | | | | | | | |
| Dispositio | n of Claims | | | | | | | |
| 4)⊠ (| 4)⊠ Claim(s) 1-6,8-13,15 and 16 is/are pending in the application. | | | | | | | |
| 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. | | | | | | | | |
| 5) Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | | | | | | | |
| 6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-6,8-13,15 and 16</u> is/are rejected. | | | | | | | | |
| 7) 🗌 (| 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | | | | | | |
| 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. | | | | | | | | |
| Applicatio | n Papers | | | | | | | |
| 9) <u></u> ⊤۱ | ne specification is objected to by the Ex | aminer. | | | | | | |
| 10)☐ The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)☐ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner. | | | | | | | | |
| Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). | | | | | | | | |
| 11) The proposed drawing correction filed on is: a) approved b) disapproved by the Examiner. | | | | | | | | |
| If approved, corrected drawings are required in reply to this Office action. | | | | | | | | |
| 12) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. | | | | | | | | |
| Priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 | | | | | | | | |
| 13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f). | | | | | | | | |
| a) All b) Some * c) None of: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received. | | | | | | | | |
| 14) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) (to a provisional application). | | | | | | | | |
| a) The translation of the foreign language provisional application has been received. 15) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic priority under 35 U.S.C. §§ 120 and/or 121. | | | | | | | | |
| Attachment(s) | | | | | | | | |
| 2) 🔲 Notice o | of References Cited (PTO-892) of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-9 tion Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper | 948) 5) Notice of Info | nmary (PTO-413) Paper No(s) rmal Patent Application (PTO-152) | | | | | |

Application/Control No. Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination 09/544,762 **NELSON ET AL.** Notice of References Cited Examiner Art Unit Page 1 of 1 M. R. Sedighian 2633 **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS** Document Number Date Name Classification Country Code-Number-Kind Code MM-YYYY US-3,858,154 12-1974 William, A. Reimer 439/66 В US-US-С D US-Ε US-F US-G US-Н US-US-1 US-J US-Κ US-L US-М **FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Document Number** Date Country Name Classification Country Code-Number-Kind Code MM-YYYY Ν 0 Р Q R S **NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS** Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) U W Х

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

Art Unit: 2633

- 1. This communication is responsive to applicant's 12/30/2003 amendments in the application of Shannon Mary Nelson et al. for "Rugged shock resistant backplane for embedded systems" filed 4/7/2000. The amendments have been entered. Claims 1-6, 8-13, and 15-16 are now pending.
- 2. The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

- 3. Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.
- As to claim 1, it recites the limitation "said receiver photodiodes" in line 13, and "said circuits" in line 17. There are insufficient antecedent basis for these limitation in the claim.
- 4. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 5. Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13, and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of William (US patent No: 3,858,154).

Regarding claims 1, as it is understood in view of the above 112 problem, and claims 8 and 15, Ahmad discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig. 4) for interconnecting

Art Unit: 2633

circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, fig. 4) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27), comprising: a common backplane (12, fig. 1 and 38, fig. 4) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (chips 14a-i are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other); a plurality of circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, 36, fig. 4) each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 55-58) and having a transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) and a receiver photodiode formed thereon (22b, fig. 3A); a plurality of optical pathways (25, fig. 2 and 24, fig. 3A) formed solely through air between the circuit cards (col. 4, lines 10-15), the optical pathways forming a plurality of independent optical connections (note that there are a plurality of optical path ways 24 between transmitters 20a, 20c, 20e of circuit card 14g and the optical receivers 22a, 22c, 22e of the circuit card 14h) between the transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) on at least one of the circuit cards (14g, fig. 3A) and the receiver photodiode (22a, fig. 4) on the other circuit cards (14h, fig. 3A and col. 4, lines 15-20); and wherein the circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 3A) are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via the common backplane (12, fig. 3A) to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal and the photodiode of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway (col. 4, lines 15-21). Ahmad differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards are within a computer system. Davidson teaches the interconnection of optical circuit cards (100, 104, fig. 8) within a computer system (col. 12, lines 14-28). One of the ordinary skill in the art would have

Art Unit: 2633

been motivated to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards within a computer system to provide a high speed data communication between the elements of the computer system. As it is taught by Davidson, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system to provide a high speed optical data communication between the sub-system elements within a computer to increase the bandwidth. The modified optical data transmission system of Ahmad and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not specifically disclose circuit cards are extended normal to a back plane. William teaches a common backplane having a plurality of circuit cards connectors disposed in spaced apart relationship for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane (col. 1, lines 21-31 and figs. 1, 6). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to provide a supporting structure, wherein circuit cards are extended normal to a backplane, as it is taught by William, for the circuit cards and the backplane, in the modified optical data transmission system of Ahmad and Davidson in order to transmit the optical signals at a plurality of different paths and different directions. As to claims 8 and 15, Ahmad further teaches generating and transmitting a light from at least one of the LED diode (for example, transmitter 20a in fig. 3A) and receiving the light by the photodiode formed on any of the circuit cards (for example, by receiver 22a that can be considered as a photodiode that is formed on any one of the circuit cards such as circuit card 14h) to receive the data carried by the light (col. 4, lines 4-17).

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Ahmad discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 3, line 25-27).

Art Unit: 2633

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Ahmad discloses the first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application (col. 5, lines 30-33).

6. Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in view of William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Regarding claims 3-4 and 10-11, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not specifically disclose the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol that is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as the one discussed by Croft for the optical data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Ahmad, Davidson, and William in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

7. Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Barina (US Patent No: 4,829,596).

Art Unit: 2633

Regarding claims 5 and 12, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not disclose the first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure. Barina discloses a housing (12, fig. 1) which includes a series of slots that receive a plurality of circuit boards (16-18, fig. 1) that are connected to a mother board which extends along the back surface of the housing to a backplane (col. 2, lines 55-61 and 11, fig. 1). It is inherent that electrical or optical components are housed within a housing for the reason of safety and protection, and it would have been obvious to provide an enclosure such as the one Barina for the optical circuit cards in the modified optical communication system of Ahmad, Davidson, and William in order to protect it's components and to provide safety for the users.

8. Claim 16 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Cargin, Jr. et al. (US Patent No: 6,023,147).

Regarding claim 16, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not disclose the computer system includes a hand-held data collection device. Cargin discloses a hand-held data collection device (col. 3, lines 55-60 and 10, fig. 1) that includes a plurality of circuit cards (col. 10, lines 22-29). Therefore, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system such as of Davidson, or within a data collection device such as of Cargin to provide a

Art Unit: 2633

high speed optical data transmission between sub-system elements of the computer system to increase the bandwidth.

9. Applicant's arguments filed 12/30/2003 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

Remark states Ahmad fails to teach a plurality of optical connections between the LED on at least one of the circuit card and the photodiodes on the other circuit cards. However, Ahmad teaches a plurality of optical transmitters 20 on a circuit card 14g that communicate through a plurality of optical pathways 24 with optical receives 22 on another circuit card 14h. Remark further states Ahmad does not disclose infrared signals. Ahmad teaches each optical transmitter of one chip transmits optical signals 24 (col. 4, lines 12-13). Note that optical spectrum generally, the electromagnetic spectrum is within the wavelength region extending from the vacuum ultraviolet at 1 nm to the far infrared at 0.1 mm. Ahmad further teaches the light generated from at least one LED (such as transmitter 20a) is received by the photodiode (such as photodiode 22a) formed on any of the circuit card (such as circuit card 14h). Remark states Ahmad fails to disclose a shock-resistant system. However, it is obvious that electrical or optical components can be housed within a shock-resistant housing for reasons of safety and protection, as such enclosures are taught by Barina. Remark further states Davidson fails to teach the upright relationship of the circuit cards supported by connectors, and fails to teach the optical pathway formed solely through air. However, Davidson is cited to teach circuit cards can be incorporated within a computer system. Remark further states Croft fails to teach wireless communication established between the circuit cards within the computer. Croft is cited to show

Art Unit: 2633

wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). In response to applicant's arguments against the references individually, one cannot show nonobviousness by attacking references individually where the rejections are based on combinations of references. See In re Keller, 642 F.2d 413, 208 USPQ 871 (CCPA 1981); In re Merck & Co., 800 F.2d 1091, 231 USPQ 375 (Fed. Cir. 1986).

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the 10. examiner should be directed to M. R. Sedighian whose telephone number is (703) 308-9063. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's 571-272-3022 supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (703) 305-4729. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

M.R. SEDIGHIAN
Polat Examinar
Art Unit: 2633

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTH-390Q2

TITLE: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:



BOX AF Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on September 20, 2004

(Signature)

VIRGINIA R. NORTH

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. Amendment (of 16 pages);
- 2. Transmittal Letter;
- 3. Petition for 1 month extension of time;
- Fee Transmittal;
- 5. Fee in the amount of \$110.00;
- 6. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 7. Postcard.

PTO/SB/21 (08-03)

Approved use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

09/544,762 TRANSMITTAL Filing Date April 7, 2000 **FORM** First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson Art Unit (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing) 2633 Examiner Name Sedighian Beza Attorney Docket Number NORTE-390Q2 Total Number of Pages in This Submission **ENCLOSURES** (Check all that apply) After Allowance Communication X Fee Transmittal Form Drawing(s) Appeal Communication to Board Licensing-related Papers Fee Attached of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to Group X Petition Amendment/Reply (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Petition to Convert to a After Final Proprietary Information Provisional Application Power of Attorney, Revocation Affidavits/declaration(s) Change of Correspondence Address Status Letter Other Enclosure(s) (please Terminal Disclaimer Extension of Time Request Identify below): Request for Refund **Express Abandonment Request** CD, Number of CD(s) Information Disclosure Statement Remarks Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) Response to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT Firm BRUCE B. BRUNDA TETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER - Customer No. 007663 Individual name Signature Date 20 2004 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below. Washington, DC 20231 on this date: Typed or printed name VIRGIN**Y**A R. NORTH Signature Date This collection of information is required by 37/CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and

Application Number

Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/17 (10-03)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Palent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of info

| FEE | TR | AN | SM | ITT | TAL |
|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------------|
| 1 | for | FY | 200 |)4 | |

Effective 10/01/2003. Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

| • | TOTAL | AMOUNT | OF | PAYMENT | |
|---|-------|---------------|----|---------|--|
| | | | | | |

Name (Print/Type)

Signature

BRUCE B. BRUNDA

Deene

(\$) 110.00

| Complete if Known | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | | | | |
| Filing Date | April 7, 2000 | | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | | | | |
| Examiner Name | Sedighian Beza | | | | |
| Art Unit | 2633 | | | | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTE-390O2 | | | | |

| METI | HOD OF PAY | MENT (check all that apply) | FEE CALCULATION (continued) | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--|----------|--|
| X Check | Credit card | Money Other None | 3. A | 3. ADDITIONAL FEES | | | | | |
| Deposit | t Account: | Side: | | | Sma | II Entity | Y | | |
| Deposit Account | | 19-4330 | Fee Code | , | Fee Code | Fee (\$) | Fee Description | Fee Paid | |
| Number Deposit | | | 1051 | 130 | 2051 | 65 | Surcharge - late filing fee or oath | | |
| Account Name | Stetina B | runda Garred & Brucker | 1052 | 50 | 2052 | 25 | Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or cover sheet | | |
| The Director | is authorized to | : (check_all_that apply) | 1053 | 130 | 1053 | | Non-English specification | <u> </u> | |
| 1= · | e(s) indicated bel | , , , , , , | 1812 | 2,520 | 1812 | 2,520 | For filing a request for ex parte reexamination | | |
| | | s) or any underpayment of fee(s) | 1804 | 920 | 1804 | 920* | Requesting publication of SIR prior to Examiner action | | |
| _ | e(s) indicated bel dentified deposit | ow, except for the filing fee account. | 1805 | 1,840 | 1805 | 1,840* | Requesting publication of SIR after Examiner action | | |
| | | ALCULATION | 1251 | 110 | 2251 | 55 | Extension for reply within first month | 110.00 | |
| 1. BASIC F | | | 1252 | 420 | 2252 | 210 | Extension for reply within second month | | |
| Large Entity | Small Entity | | 1253 | 950 | 2253 | 475 | Extension for reply within third month | | |
| | Fee Fee Fode (\$) | Fee Description Fee Paid | 1254 | 1,480 | 2254 | 740 | Extension for reply within fourth month | | |
| 1001 770 | 2001 385 | Utility filing fee | 1255 | 2,010 | 2255 | 1,005 | Extension for reply within fifth month | | |
| 1002 340 | 2002 170 | Design filing fee | 1401 | 330 | 2401 | 165 | Notice of Appeal | | |
| 1003 530 | 2003 265 | Plant filing fee | 1402 | 330 | 2402 | 165 | Filing brief in support of an appeal | | |
| 1004 770 | 2004 385 | Reissue filing fee | 1403 | 290 | 2403 | 145 | Request for oral hearing | | |
| 1005 160 | 2005 80 | Provisional filing fee | 1451 | 1,510 | 1451 | 1,510 | Petition to institute a public use proceeding | | |
| 1 | St | UBTOTAL (1) (\$) | 1452 | 110 | 2452 | 55 | Petition to revive - unavoidable | | |
| 2. EXTRA | CLAIM FEES | FOR UTILITY AND REISSUE | 1453 | 1,330 | 2453 | 665 | Petition to revive - unintentional | | |
| | | Fee from | | 1,330 | 2501 | 665 | Utility issue fee (or reissue) | | |
| Total Claims | -20** | Extra Claims below Fee Paid | 1502 | 480 | 2502 | 240 | Design issue fee | | |
| Independent | - 3 | | 1503 | 640 | 2503 | 320 | Plant issue fee | | |
| Claims Multiple Deper | | | 1460 | 130 | 1460 | 130 | Petitions to the Commissioner | | |
| Large Entity | Small Entity | | 1807 | 50 | 1807 | 50 | Processing fee under 37 CFR 1.17(q) | | |
| Fee Fee | Fee Fee | Fee Description | 1806 | 180 | 1806 | | Submission of Information Disclosure Stmt | | |
| Code (\$) 1202 18 | Code (\$) 2202 9 | Claims in excess of 20 | 8021 | 40 | 8021 | 40 | Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties) | ·] | |
| 1201 86 | 2201 43 | Independent claims in excess of 3 | 1809 | 770 | 2809 | | Filing a submission after final rejection (37 CFR 1.129(a)) | | |
| 1203 290 | 2203 145 | Multiple dependent claim, if not paid | 1810 | 770 | 2810 | | For each additional invention to be | | |
| 1204 86 | 2204 43 | ** Reissue independent claims over original patent | 4004 | 770 | 2004 | | examined (37 CFR 1.129(b)) | | |
| 1205 18 | 2205 9 | ** Reissue claims in excess of 20 | 1801 1802 | 770 900 | 2801 1802 | | Request for continued Examination (RCE) | i | |
| '•] | 1 2200 9 | and over original patent | 1002 | 300 | 1002 | 900 | Request for expedited examination of a design application | | |
| | SUBT | OTAL (2) (\$) | | fee (sp | • • • | | | | |
| **or number | previously paid, | if greater; For Reissues, see above | *Redu | iced by | Basic I | Filing Fe | ee Paid SUBTOTAL (3) (\$) | 110.00 | |
| SUBMITTED E | 3Y | | | | | | (Complete (if applicable) | | |

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.17 and 1.27. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Registration No.

28,497

Telephone

Date

(949) 855-1246

doo

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless if displays a valid OMB control number.

| PETITION FOR EXTENSION OF TIME UND | Docket Number (C | Optional) NORTE-390Q2 | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | In re Application of Shan | anon Mary Nelso | |
| | | 09/544,762 | Filed 04/07/2004 |
| | For Rugged Shock Res | istant Backplane | e For Embedded Systems |
| | Art Unit 2633 | Examiner | Sedighian Beza |
| This is a request under the provisions of 37 CFR application. | | | |
| The requested extension and appropriate non-sma | all-entity fee are as follows | (check time period | |
| X One month (37 CFR 1.17(a)(1)) | | | \$110.00 |
| Two months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(2)) | | | \$ |
| ☐ Three months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(3)) | | | \$ |
| Four months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(4)) | | | \$ |
| Five months (37 CFR 1.17(a)(5)) | | | \$ |
| Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 half, and the resulting fee is: \$ | CFR 1.27. Therefore, the fe | e amount shown a | above is reduced by one- |
| X A check in the amount of the fee is encl | losed. | | |
| Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 | 8 is attached. | | |
| ☐ The Director has already been authorize | | application to a ! | Deposit Account. |
| The Director is hereby authorized to cha to Deposit Account Number | | | |
| I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this | sheet. | | |
| I am the applicant/inventor. | | | |
| assignee of record of th Statement under 37 | ne entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed | CFR 3.71. I (Form PTO/SB/ | /961 |
| processing the state of the sta | cord. Registration Number | | |
| attorney or agent under Registration number if action | 37 CFR 1.34(a). | | |
| WARNING: Information on this form may b on this form. Provide credit card information | become public. Credit card in | formation should n | ot be included |
| Sep NO, JCO4 | <u> </u> | - 1 De | wa |
| Date (040) 955 1246 | | Signatu | |
| (949) 855-1246 Telephone Number | | BRUCE B. B. Typed or printe | |
| NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the signature is required, see below. | ne entire interest or their representa | • | |
| T | s are submitted. | | - |

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.136(a). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 6 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Case No.: NORTH-390Q2
Patent Appln.: Unknown

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

| |) | |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|
| Applicant(s): Shannon Mary Nelson |) | Group No.: 2633 |
| Serial No.: 09/544,762 |)] | Examiner: Sedighian Beza |
| Filed: 04/07/2000 |) | |
| For: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |) (T)) | |

AMENDMENT

Box AF ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON DC 20231

Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the Office Action on May 19, 2004, please amend the application as follows:

In The Claims

- 1. (Currently Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship;
- b) a plurality of circuit cards, each of said circuit cards being mounted to one of said circuit card connectors, each of said circuit cards having a transmitter LED and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) a plurality of optical pathways formed solely through air between said circuit cards, the optical pathways forming a plurality of independent optical connections between said transmitter LED on at least one of said circuit cards and said receiver photodiodes photodiode on any one of said circuit cards; and
- d) wherein said circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via said common backplane to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of said circuit cards such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal, and the photodiode of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway.
- 2. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said signals generated by said transmitter LEDs and received by said photodiodes comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
 - 3. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 2 wherein said transmission and reception

of signals between said transmitter LEDs and said receiver photodiodes comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.

- 4. (Original) The system of Claim 3 wherein said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 5. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said circuit cards are housed within an enclosure.
- 6. (Previously Amended) The system of Claim 1 wherein said circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 7. (Canceled).
- 8. (Currently Amended) A method for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) forming a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in a generally parallel upright relationship;
- b) providing a plurality of circuit cards each having a transmitter LED diode and a receiver photodiode formed thereon;
- c) mounting <u>each of said circuit cards to said one</u> corresponding circuit card <u>connector</u> connectors to establish a plurality of optical pathways between the LED diodes and the photodiodes of the corresponding circuit cards, such that a plurality of independent optical connections between the circuit cards are formed solely through air;
- d) generating and transmitting a light from at least one of the LED diode, the light generated from the LED carrying data to be transmitted from the circuit card on which the at least

one LED diode is formed;

- e) receiving the light by the photodiode formed on any of the circuit cards, so as to receive the data carried by the light.
- 9. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in steps d) and e), said light generated by said LED and received by said photodiode comprise optically transmitted infrared radiation.
- 10. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein in the light transmitted from said LED to said photodiode comprise a standardized infrared communications scheme protocol.
- 11. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 10 wherein said infrared communications scheme protocol comprises a protocol developed by the Infrared Data Association.
- 12. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 10 wherein said circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
- 13. (Previously Amended) The method of Claim 8 wherein said circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application.
 - 14. (Canceled).
- 15. (Previously Amended) A shock-resistant system for operatively interconnecting circuit cards within a computer system to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween comprising:
- a) a common backplane having a plurality of circuit card connectors disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in a generally upright parallel relationship;
 - b) at least a first and a second circuit cards, a pair of first LED and photodiode and a pair

of second LED and photodiode formed thereon, respectively, the first and second LED's being operative to generate and transmit infrared signals which carry data to be transmitted from the first and second circuit cards, respectively, and the first and second photodiode being operative to receive the infrared signal generated by the second and the first LED's, respectively;

- c) a first optical pathway formed between the first LED and the second photodiode, and a second optical pathway formed between the second LED and the first photodiode; and
- d) wherein the first and second circuit cards are maintained in fixed relationship to one another, such that the first optical pathway is parallel to the second optical pathway, and the infrared signals are transmitted along the first and second optical pathways independently with each other.
- 16. (Previously Added) The system of Claim 15, wherein the computer system includes a digital camera or a hand-held data collection device.

REMARKS

The foregoing amendment and the following remarks are responsive to the First Office Action mailed May 19, 2004 for the request of continuing examination (RCE) of parent application 09/544,762 filed April 07, 2000. Final rejection has been made to Claims 1-16 in this First Office Action. The Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner withdraw the final rejection. The Applicant has amended Claims 1 and 8 as above. Thus, entry of the amendment is respectfully requested, and it is respectfully submitted that, as amended, all the pending claims are allowable.

Request to Withdraw Final Rejection

On the Office Action Summary, the Examiner checked "2a) this action is FINAL". It is unclear whether this action was intended or inadvertent because the Examiner did not include the form paragraphs as required by the MPEP. When making a first action final rejection, MPEP 706.07(b) requires that the Examiner use Form Paragraphs 7.41 or 7.41.03. However, the Examiner did not include those form paragraphs. As such, Applicant is unsure of the Examiner's intent. In any case, Applicant respectfully requests Examiner to withdraw final rejection and allow the amendment.

Even assuming that the Examiner intended to make first action final rejection, Applicant submits that such action is not merited in the present case. According to MPEP 706.07(b), "it would not be proper to make final a first Office Action in a continuing or substitute application where that application contains material which was presented in the earlier application after final rejection or closing of prosecution but was denied entry because (A) new issues were raised that required further consideration and/or search, or (B) the issue of new matter was raised." The current application is a request of continuation of examination (RCE). This RCE contains material

that was presented in the earlier application 09/544,762 after final rejection but was denied because new issues were raised that required further consideration and/or search. Thus, it would be improper to make a first action final rejection in the present application where the amendments should be considered. Therefore, the Applicant respectfully requests the final rejection to be withdrawn.

SUMMARY

Rejection Under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph

Claims 1-6 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph based on lack of antecedent basis for the limitations "said receiver photodiodes" in line 13 and "said circuit" in line 17. The limitations "said receiver photodiodes" with "said receiver photodiode" in line 13 and "said circuits" in line 17 in Claim 1 have been amended as "said receiver photodiode" and "said circuit cards", respectively. Therefore, the rejection over Claims 1-6 under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, is overcome.

Rejection Under 35 U.S.C. 103(a)

Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13, and 15 were rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (U.S. patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of William (US patent No. 3,858,154).

Claim 1

As shown below, Applicant respectfully submits that Claim 1 should not be rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a). First, as understood by the Applicant, Ahmad et. al teaches only the use of chips (or integrated circuits), and does not appear to teach the use of circuit cards. Next, as understood

by the Applicant, Ahmad et al. does not appear to teach an upright relationship between chips or circuit cards. Additionally, as understood by the Applicant, Ahmad et al. appears to teaches away a plurality of circuit cards each being mounted to **one** of the circuit card connectors. As such, it appears that there is no suggestion or motivation for modifying "each chip being mounted to multiple connectors" disclosed in Ahmad et al. into "each circuit card being mounted to one connector" as claimed. Finally, as understood by the Applicant, it appears that neither Ahmad et. al, William, nor Davidson teach a shock-resistant system Therefore, Claim 1 is believed to be allowable.

Ahmad et. al Appears to Teach Only the Use of Chips (or Integrated Circuits)

As understood by the Applicant, it appears that all that Ahmad et al. teaches are chips (or integrated circuits) mounted on a substrate and interconnection between the chips. Ahmad et al. does not appear to disclose interconnection between interface cards. Further, Ahmad et al. does not appear to teach the use of circuit card connectors.

The disclosure of interconnection between integrated circuits or chips does not explicitly or implicitly teach the interconnection between the circuit cards. It is well known in the art that a chip is "[a] minute slice of a semiconducting material, such as silicon or germanium, doped and otherwise processed to have specified electrical characteristics, especially before it is developed into an electronic component or integrated circuit," see www.Dictionary.com; an integrated circuit is "[a] complex set of electronic components and their interconnections that are etched or imprinted on a chip," see id.; however, a circuit card is an electronic assembly of chips onto a single card, i.e., "a printed circuit that can be inserted into expansion slots in a computer to increase

the computer's capabilities," see id. Thus, although Ahmad et al. teaches interconnection between the integrated circuits, Ahmad et al. apparently fails to teach or suggest interconnection between circuit cards.

Ahmad et al. Does not Appear to Teach an Upright Relationship Between Circuit Cards

Claim 1 includes a plurality of circuit cards connectors for "supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship." The Examiner stated that Ahmad et al. teaches "a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (chips 14a-i are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other)". Ahmad et al. only appears to show the parallel relationship of the chips 14a-i with respect to each other, but apparently fails to teach the chips 14a-i being in upright relationship.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Teach Away a Plurality of Circuit Cards Each Being Mounted to One of the Circuit Card Connectors

As discussed above, the Examiner stated that Ahmad et al. teaches "a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2)". In col. 3, lines 55-58, Ahmad et al. teaches:

Referring to FIGS. 1-3A, multi-chip module 10 comprises interconnection substrate 12 and an array of chips 14a-i arranged edge-to-edge. Chips 14a-i are connected to the substrate 12 through pins 15. Pins 15 may be formed with controlled-collapse chip-connections (also known in the art as C4, conductive adhesive bumps or other pinless connectors generally referred to as surface mount technology.

The teaching in col. 3, lines 55-58 cited by the Examiner does not show whether each circuit card is mounted to **one** of the connectors (pins 15) or not. However, in the only embodiment as shown in Fig. 2, Ahmad et al. appears to specifically show that each circuit card is mounted to

a plurality of connectors (pins 15). As understood by the Applicant, it is also well known in the art that a single pin can hardly achieve the connection between the chip and the substrate. See e.g. http://www.computercraft.com/docs/chips.html (explaining that a "caterpillar" contains a chip which is connected via many thin wires to the pins of the caterpillar). Therefore, Ahmad et al. appears to actually teach away "a plurality of circuit cards each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors" as claimed in Claim 1.

Ahmad et. al Does Not Appear to Teach a Shock-Resistant System

Regarding Claim 1, the Examiner stated that "Ahmad et al. discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig 4) for interconnecting circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, fig. 4) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27)".

Ahmad et al. appears to teach a multi-chip module 10 (fig. 1) and a data processing system 32 (fig. 4). However, the Applicant could find no mention of or teaching or suggestion of a "shock-resistant" system in the disclosure of Ahmad et al.

Conclusion

It appears that neither Davidson nor William teach the above features that Ahmad et al. fails to teach. In addition, regardless what has been disclosed in Davidson and William, there is no apparent suggestion or motivation for modifying "each chip being mounted to multiple connectors" disclosed in Ahmad et al. into "each circuit card being mounted to one connector" as claimed. Therefore, because it appears that a *prima facie* case of obviousness cannot be proved, it is respectfully submitted that Claim 1 be allowed.

Claim 8

Similarly to Claim 1, it appears that a *prima facie* case of obviousness cannot been shown with respect to Claim 8. Regarding Claim 8, as Applicant understands, Ahmad et al. fails to teach many elements of Claim 8.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach the use of Circuit Cards

As discussed above, Ahmad et al. appears to only disclose the use of a plurality of chips (integrated circuits) formed on a substrate and interconnection between the chips. As discussed above, a chip (or an integrated circuit) and a circuit card are entirely distinct electronic equipment. Thus, although Ahmad et al. teaches interconnection between the integrated circuits, Ahmad et al. does not appear to expressly teach or suggest interconnection between circuit cards.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach a Plurality of Circuit Card Connectors

Ahmad et al. appears to teach a plurality of pins for connecting the chips to the substrate. However, the teaching of the pins does not explicitly or implicitly disclose the circuit card connectors.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach Upright Relation Between Circuit Cards

Ahmad et al. appears to disclose a plurality of chips extending parallel with the substrate. None of the chips 14a-i, 34a-d and 36 supported by the substrates 12 and 32 appear to be in upright relationship.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach Each of the Circuit Cards Mounted to One of the Circuit Card Connector

As discussed above, the Examiner stated that Ahmad et al. teaches "a plurality of circuit

card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2)". Fig. 2 of Ahmad et al. appears to show that each chip 14a-i is mounted to a plurality of pins 15. The Examiner compared the plurality of pins 15 to circuit card connectors in Claim 8. Following this comparison, Ahmad et al. excludes the possibility of mounting a chip, or even more unlikely, mounting an entire circuit card with the use of only one connector. Therefore, Ahmad et al. appears to actually teach away "a plurality of circuit cards each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors" as claimed in Claim 8.

Conclusion .

It appears that neither Davidson nor William teach the above features that Ahmad et al. fails to teach. In addition, regardless what has been disclosed in Davidson and William, there is no apparent suggestion or motivation for modifying "each chip being mounted to multiple connectors" disclosed in Ahmad et al. into "each circuit card being mounted to one connector" as claimed. Therefore, because it appears that a *prima facie* case of obviousness cannot be proved, it is respectfully submitted that Claim 8 be allowed.

Claim 15

Finally, Applicant respectfully submits that Claim 15 does not appear to be *prima facie* obvious. It appears that Ahmad et al. fails to teach many key elements of Claim 15.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach A Plurality of Circuit Card Connectors for Supporting Circuit cards Extending Normal to the Backplane in a Generally Upright Parallel Relationship

In the Office Action, the Examiner is silent about the feature "for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane in a generally upright parallel relationship" as claimed in Claim 15. Ahmad et al. appears to only teach a plurality of chips 14a-i, 34a-d and 36 extending

parallel to the substrates 12 and 32 (figs. 1, 2 and 4). Ahmad et. al appears not to make mention or suggestion of chips "extending normal to the backplane in a generally upright parallel relationship," as taught by Claim 15.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach the use of Circuit Cards

As discussed above, Ahmad et al. appears to only disclose the use of a plurality of chips (integrated circuits) formed on a substrate and interconnection between the chips. A chip differs significantly from a circuit card. Thus, although Ahmad et al. teaches interconnection between the integrated circuits, Ahmad et al. apparently fails to teach or suggest interconnection between circuit cards.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach a Plurality of Circuit Card Connectors

Ahmad et al. teaches a plurality of pins for connecting the chips to the substrate. However, the teaching of the pins does not explicitly or implicitly disclose the circuit card connectors.

Ahmad et al. Appears to Fail to Teach a Shock-Resistant System

Regarding Claim 15, the Examiner contended that "Ahmad et al. discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig 4) for interconnecting circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, fig. 4) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27)".

Truly, Ahmad et al. teaches a multi-chip module 10 (fig. 1) and a data processing system 32 (fig. 4). However, it does not appear that Ahmad et al. discloses or teaches a "shock-resistant" system.

Conclusion

As to the Applicant's understanding, the features that Ahmad et al. fails to teach were not disclosed or suggested in either Davidson or William. More importantly, it appears that the feature of "circuit cards extending normally to the backplane" will change the principle of operation of the primary reference Ahmad et al. because C4 technology used in Ahmad et al. to mount the chips on the substrate does not apparently allow the chips to extend normal to the substrate. Therefore, because Applicant believes that Claim 15 is *prima facie* obvious, it is respectfully submitted that Claim 15 be allowed.

Claims 1-14

Primary Reference Ahmad et al. Appears to Teach Away "Each Circuit Card Mounted to one Connector" as Claimed in Claims 1-14

Claims 1-14 should be allowed because the primary reference Ahmad et al. appears to teach away the invention claimed in Claims 1-14. Ahmad et al. apparently teaches **chips** or **integrated circuits** (14a-i in fig. 1 and 34a-d and 36 in fig. 4) mounted on a substrate (10 and 32, respectively). Each of the chips or integrated circuits 14a-i, 34a-d and 36 appears to be connected to the substrate through a **plurality of connectors** (pins 15, fig. 2 and col. 3, lines 53-59). Ahmad et al. thus appears to teach away "each of said circuit cards being mounted to **one** of said circuit card connectors" as claimed in Claim 1 and "mounting each of said circuit cards to corresponding **one** of said circuit card connectors" as claimed in Claim 8. Further, as discussed above, it is well-known in the art that the connection between a chip and a substrate can hardly be achieved by a single pin (connector).

Additionally, regardless of what has been disclosed in the secondary references (Davidson and William), there appears to be no suggestion or motivation to one of ordinary skill in the art to modify Ahmad et al. into the invention as claimed in Claims 1 and 8. Therefore, Ahmad et al. appears to not only fail to teach every element as claimed in Claims 1 and 8 and Claims 2-7 and 9-14 depending thereupon, respectively, but also apparently fails to show any suggestion or motivation for modifying the Ahmad et al. into the claimed invention. Therefore, Claims 1-14 appear to be patentable over Ahmad et al., Davidson and William.

Claims 15-16

<u>Primary Reference Ahmad et al. Teaches Away "Circuit Cards Extending Normal to the Common Backplane" in Claims 15-16</u>

Ahmad et al. appears to teach a plurality of chips 14a-i, 34a-d and 36 arranged edge-to-edge. Further, as understood, the connectors (pins 15) are formed with controlled-collapse chip-connection (C4) that does not generally allow the chips to extend normal to the backplane (substrate) in a generally upright relationship. Therefore, Ahmad et al. appears to fail to teach every element as claimed in Claims 8-16. In addition, as understood, there is no suggestion or motivation to modify Ahmad et al. into the invention as claimed in Claims 15-16.

CONCLUSION

The rejections under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) are thus respectfully traversed and a Notice of Allowance is thus respectfully solicited. Should the Examiner have any suggestions for expediting allowance of the application, please contact applicant's representative at the telephone number listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: Sep 30, 2004

By:

Bruce B. Brunda Registration No. 28,947

STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

75 Enterprise, Suite 250 Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 (949) 855-1246

C:\JESSIE\OFFICEACTION\NORTH\390Q2.DOC

#1672400606 ::386600554: #667520#

| | | | Ext. | OM F | _ | MORTE-39002 |
|--|------|-----|------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| A Dellem | 1, 1 | | • | | | TTUC TIMEON |
| The second of th | 1 | | ** | | | |
| | | | | | 3 | |
| GENERAL ACCOUNT | | 444 | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | |

DOLLARS ONE HONDRED TEN AND NO/100

> **JO REGROP** COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS **BHT OT YA**G

16-339/1220

Laguna Hills, CA 92653 S4015 Calle De La Plata

CALITORNIA BANK TRUST

9/20/2004

0052733

WAJ TA SYBUROTTA A PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER

VIIZO VIEJO, CA 92656

75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250 (949) 855-1246

Docket Number: north-390q2

Postcard.

Certificate of Mailing; and .A. Fee in the amount of \$110.00;

Fee Transmittal; .ε

Petition for 1 month extension of time; ٦. Transmittal Letter, ٦,

(el 15 pages); Papers transmitted herewith:

ZAZLEMS

Title: RUGGES SHOCK RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED 297,442/60 :: OV lerial

Date Mailed: 09/20/2004

applicable.

adding the serial number assigned where

Please date stamp and return this card,

(BBB/vm)

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: NORTE-390Q2

TITLE: RUGGED SHOCK-RESISTANT BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Certificate of Mailing under 37 CFR 1.8 or 37 CFR 1.10

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to:



Commissioner for Patents NOTICE OF APPEAL P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

on November 19, 2004

DAWN A. PRIVETT

(Typed name of person signing certificate)

Note: Each paper must have its own certificate of mailing, or this certificate must identify each submitted paper.

- 1. Notice of Appeal;
- 2. Fee Transmittal (in duplicate);
- 3. Check for \$340.00;
- 4. Change of Correspondence Address;
- 5. Transmittal Form;
- 6. Certificate of Mailing; and
- 7. Return Postcard.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

FEE TRANSMITTAL for FY 2005

Effective 10/01/2004. Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

| _ | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|------|--|
| | Applicant claims small entit | tv status. S | ee 37 | CFR · | 1.27 | |

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$) 340.00

SUBMITTED BY

Name (Print/Type)

Signature

Bruce B. Brunda

| Complete if Known | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Application Number | 09/544,762 | _ | | | |
| Filing Date | April 7, 2000 | _ | | | |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson | _ | | | |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian | | | | |
| Art Unit | 2633 | _ | | | |
| Attorney Docket No. | NORTE-390Q2 | _ | | | |

(Complete (if applicable))

Telephone

Date

(949) 855-1246

November 19, 2004

| METH | IOD OF PA | YMENT (check all that | t apply) | r) FEE CALCULATION (continued) | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|
| X Check Credit card Money Other None 3. ADDITIONAL FEES | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposit | Account: | Older | | <u>Large</u> | Entity | Small | Entity | <i>'</i> | |
| Deposit Account | | 19-4330 | | Fee Code | | Fee Code | Fee (\$) | Fee Description | Fee Paid |
| Number Deposit | | | | 1051 | 130 | 2051 | 65 | Surcharge - late filing fee or oath | |
| Account Name | Stetina l | Brunda Garred & Br | ucker | 1052 | 50 | 2052 | 25 | Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or cover sheet | |
| | s authorized t | o: (check all that apply) | | 1053 | 130 | 1053 | 130 | Non-English specification | ļI |
| Charge fee | e(s) indicated b | elow X Credit any o | verpayments | 1812 | 2,520 | 1812 | 2,520 | For filing a request for ex parte reexamination | |
| X Charge any | y additional fee | (s) or any underpayment of | fee(s) | 1804 | 920* | 1804 | 920* | Requesting publication of SIR prior to Examiner action | |
| Charge fee to the above-id | | elow, except for the filing | fee | 1805 | 1,840* | 1805 | 1,840* | Requesting publication of SIR after Examiner action | |
| | | CALCULATION | | 1251 | 110 | 2251 | 55 | Extension for reply within first month | |
| 1. BASIC F | | ALCULATION | | 1252 | 430 | 2252 | 215 | | |
| Large Entity S | | | | 1253 | 980 | 2253 | 490 | Extension for reply within third month | |
| Fee Fee | Fee Fee Code (\$) | Fee Description | Fee Paid | 1254 | 1,530 | 2254 | 7650 | Extension for reply within fourth month | |
| | 2001 395 | Utility filing fee | | 1255 | 2,080 | 2255 | 1.040 | Extension for reply within fifth month | |
| | 2002 175 | Design filing fee | | 1401 | 340 | 2401 | 170 | Notice of Appeal | 340.00 |
| 1003 550 | 2003 275 | Plant filing fee | | 1402 | 340 | 2402 | 170 | Filing a brief in support of an appeal | |
| 1004 790 | 2004 395 | Reissue filing fee | | 1403 | 300 | 2403 | 150 | Request for oral hearing | |
| 1005 160 | 2005. 80 | Provisional filing fee | | 1451 | 1,510 | 1451 | 1,510 | Petition to institute a public use proceeding | |
| | \$ | SUBTOTAL (1) (\$) | 0.00 | 1452 | 110 | 2452 | 55 | Petition to revive - unavoidable | |
| 2 EVEDA C | | S FOR UTILITY AND | DEICCUE | 1453 | 1.370 | 2453 | 685 | Petition to revive - unintentional | |
| Z. EXTRA C | LAIN FEE | Fee from | m i | 1501 | 1,370 | 2501 | 685 | Utility issue fee (or reissue) | |
| Total Claims | | Extra Claims below | Fee Paid | 1502 | 490 | 2502 | 245 | Design issue fee | |
| Independent | | " = X | | 1503 | 660 | 2503 | 330 | Plant issue fee | |
| Claims Multiple Depen | | ··= [x | | 1460 | 130 | 1460 | 130 | Petitions to the Commissioner | |
| , , | | <u></u> | | 1807 | 50 | 1807 | 50 | Processing fee under 37 CFR 1.17(q) | |
| Large Entity Fee Fee | Small Entity Fee Fee | Fee Description | : | 1806 | 180 | 1806 | | Submission of Information Disclosure Stmt | |
| Code (\$) | Code (\$) | | | 8021 | 40 | 8021 | 40 | Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties) | |
| 1202 18 | 2202 9 | | | 1809 | 790 | 2809 | 395 | Filing a submission after final rejection | |
| 1201 88 | 2201 44 | | | | | | | (37 CFR 1.129(a)) | |
| 1203 300 | 2203 150 | | | 1810 | 790 | 2810 | 395 | For each additional invention to be examined (37 CFR 1.129(b)) | |
| 1204 88 | 2204 44 | over original patent | Caims | 1801 | 790 | 2801 | 395 | Request for Continued Examination (RCE) | |
| 1205 18 | 2205 9 | ** Reissue claims in exc and over original pate | | 1802 | 900 | 1802 | 900 | Request for expedited examination of a design application | |
| Other fee (specify) | | | | | | | | | |
| **or number | | STOTAL (2) (\$) d, if greater; For Reissues, | see above | *Reduc | ced by | Basic F | iling Fe | ee Paid SUBTOTAL (3) (\$) | 340.00 |

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.17 and 1.27. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRE SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Registration No.

(Attorney/Agent)

28,497

PTO/SB/21 (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number Application Number 09/544,762 **TRANSMITTAL** Filing Date April 7, 2000 **FORM** First Named Inventor Shannon Mary Nelson Art Unit (to be used for all correspondence after initial filing) 2633 **Examiner Name** Sedighian Beza Attorney Docket Number Total Number of Pages in This Submission NORTE-39002 **ENCLOSURES** (Check all that apply) After Allowance Communication X Fee Transmittal Form Drawing(s) to Group Appeal Communication to Board Licensing-related Papers Fee Attached of Appeals and Interferences Appeal Communication to Group Amendment/Reply (Appeal Notice, Brief, Reply Brief) Petition to Convert to a After Final Provisional Application Proprietary Information Power of Attorney, Revocation Affidavits/declaration(s) Status Letter Change of Correspondence Address Other Enclosure(s) (please Terminal Disclaimer Extension of Time Request Identify below): Request for Refund Express Abandonment Request CD, Number of CD(s) Information Disclosure Statement Remarks Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) Response to Missing Parts/ Incomplete Application Response to Missing Parts under 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53 SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT, ATTORNEY, OR AGENT Firm BRUCE B. BRUNDA STETINA BRUNDA GARRED & BRUCKER - Customer No. 007663 Individual name Signature Date November 19, 2004 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSMISSION/MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO or deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on the date shown below Washington, DC 20231 on this date:

Typed or printed name DAWN A. PRIVETT Signature Date 11/19/2004

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.5. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PTO/SB/31 (08-03)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. Docket Number (Optional) NOTICE OF APPEAL FROM THE EXAMINER TO THE BOARD OF PATENT APPEALS AND INTERFERENCES NORTE-39002 I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the In re Application of United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as first class mail Shannon Mary Nelson in an envelope addressed to "Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450" Application Number Filed November 19, 2004 10/544,762 April 7, 2000 Signature For Rugged Shock Resistant Backplane ... Art Unit Examiner Typed or printed Dawn A. Privett name. 2366 Reza Sedighian Applicant hereby appeals to the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences from the last decision of the examiner. 340.00 The fee for this Notice of Appeal is (37 CFR 1.17(b)) Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27. Therefore, the fee shown above is reduced by half, and the resulting fee is: A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed. Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director has already been authorized to charge fees in this application to a Deposit Account. I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet. The Director is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 19-4330 I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet. I have enclosed a duplicate copy of this sheet. A petition for an extension of time under 37 CFR 1.36(a) (PTO/SB/22) is enclosed. WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038. I am the applicant/inventor. assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. Bruce B. Brunda (Form PTO/SB/96) Typed or printed name (949)855-1246 attorney or agent of record. 28,497 Registration number Telephone number attorney or agent acting under 37 CFR 1.34(a). Registration number if acting under 37 CFR 1.34(a). NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.191. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.

forms are submitted.

*Total of

PTO/SB/122 (10-01)

Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0035

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS Application

Address to:

Assistant Commissioner for Patents Washington, D.C. 20231

| Application Number | 09/544,762 |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Filing Date | April 7, 2000 |
| First Named Inventor | Shannon Mary Nelson |
| Art Unit | 2633 |
| Examiner Name | Reza Sedighian |
| Attorney Docket Number | NORTE-390Q2 |

| Please change the Corr to: X Customer No | respondence Address for the above- umber 007663 — Type Customer Number here | identifi | ed ap | pplication | Nur | ce Customer mber Bar Code bel here |
|---|---|-----------|--------------|---|---------|--|
| OR | | | | | | |
| X Firm <i>or</i> Individual Name | Bruce B. Brunda | | - | | | |
| Address | 75 Enterprise, Suite 250 | | | | | |
| Address | | | | * | | |
| City | Aliso Viejo | State | CA | | ZIP | 92656 |
| Country | USA | | | | | |
| Telephone | (949) 855-1246 | F | ax (| (949) 855-63 | 71 | |
| data associated with a Change" (PTO/SB/124) I am the : Applicant/Inv Assignee of Statement un X Attorney or A Registered p | | orm Pi | uest O/SE | for Custome B/96). etter in an ap | er Nu | mber Data |
| Name Bruce B. Bru | ında | | | | | |
| Signature A | Deine | | | | | |
| Date | | | | | | |
| forms if more than one signature is | rs or assignees of record of the entire interes required, see below*. | t or thei | r repre | esentative(s) are | require | d. Submit multiple |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

Stetina Brunda Garred & Brucker PATENT, TRADEMARK, AND COPYRIGHT CAUSES LAW OFFICES

75 ENTERPRISE, SUITE 250 ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656

<u>5</u>

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 P.O. Box 1450 NOTICE OF APPEAL Commissioner for Patents

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Dear Sir:

adding the serial number assigned where Please date stamp and return this card,

applicable.

Date Mailed: November 19, 2004

Docket Number: NORTE-390Q2

(BBB/dp)

Serial No.: 09/544,762

BACKPLANE FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEM Filing Date: April 7, 2000 fitle: RUGGED SHOCK RESISTANT

Papers transmitted herewith:

Form; Certificate of Mailing; and Return Postcard. \$340.00; Change of Correspondence Address; Transmittal Notice of Appeal; Fee Transmittal (in duplicate); Check for

YOU TAMBUTE SANDER A BY TO KEN

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS

*** Three Hundred Forty ***

0053245

340.00

Nov 19, 2004

00/100

Notice of Appeal NORTE390Q2

· 不是不是一个人,我们是一个人,我们就是一个人。

E 2 S T C O E C E : 19 L E E C C 2 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 5 5 C III



United States Paient and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

DATE MAILED: 12/17/2004

| APPLICATION NO. | FILING DATE | FIRST NAMED INVENTOR | ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. | CONFIRMATION NO. |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 09/544,762 | 04/07/2000 | Shannon Mary Nelson | NORTH-390A/A-2241 | 9968 |
| 75 | 90 12/17/2004 | 10 | EXAM | INER |
| Terry J Anders | | JAN 2 1 2005 85 | SEDIGHIA | N, REZA |
| Northrop Grum | man Corporation | JAN 2 1 2005 (S) | ···· | |
| 1840 Century Park East Los Angeles, CA 92677-2199 | | 译 | ART UNIT | PAPER NUMBER |
| | | | 2633 | |

RESPONSE DUE: 3-17-05

RESPONSE DEADLINE: Q-17-05

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

| | | Application No. | Applicant(s) | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | | 09/544,762 | NELSON ET AL. | | |
| | Office Action Summary | Examiner | Art Unit | | |
| | | M. R. Sedighian | 2633 | | |
| Period fo | The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply | | | | |
| THE M - Exten after: - If the - If NO - Failur - Any re | ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. sions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.13 SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. period for reply specified above is less than thirty (30) days, a reply period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period we to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, sply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing dipatent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b). | 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be time within the statutory minimum of thirty (30) days will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from a cause the application to become ABANDONE | ely filed s will be considered timely. the mailing date of this communication. O (35 U S C S 133) | | |
| 1)⊠ | Responsive to communication(s) filed on 23 S | September 2004 . | • | | |
| 2a)⊠ | This action is FINAL . 2b) ☐ Thi | is action is non-final. | | | |
| 3)□ | Since this application is in condition for allowar closed in accordance with the practice under the condition of the conditio | ince except for formal matters, pr Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 4 | osecution as to the merits is 53 O.G. 213. | | |
| Disposition | on of Claims | | | | |
| 4)⊠ | Claim(s) <u>1-6,8-13,15 and 16</u> is/are pending in | the application. | | | |
| 4 | a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw | vn from consideration. | | | |
| 5) | Claim(s) is/are allowed. | | | | |
| 6)⊠ | Claim(s) <u>1-6,8-13,15 and 16</u> is/are rejected. | | • | | |
| 7) | Claim(s) is/are objected to. | | • | | |
| 8)□ | Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or | election requirement. | | | |
| Application | on Papers | | | | |
| 9)□ T | he specification is objected to by the Examiner | | | | |
| 10)∐ T | he drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)☐ accep | ted or b)⊡ objected to by the Exan | niner. | | |
| | Applicant may not request that any objection to the | | | | |
| 11)∐ T | he proposed drawing correction filed on | | ved by the Examiner. | | |
| 40V - | If approved, corrected drawings are required in rep | | | | |
| | he oath or declaration is objected to by the Exa | aminer. | | | |
| | nder 35 U.S.C. §§ 119 and 120 | | • | | |
| | Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign | priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a) | -(d) or (f). | | |
| a)[_ | All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of: | | | | |
| • | 1. Certified copies of the priority documents | | | | |
| 2 | 2. Certified copies of the priority documents | have been received in Application | on No | | |
| | B. Copies of the certified copies of the priori application from the International Burder the attached detailed Office action for a list compared. | eau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). | - | | |
| | knowledgment is made of a claim for domestic | | | | |
| a) | ☐ The translation of the foreign language proveknowledgment is made of a claim for domestic | visional application has been rece | eived. | | |
| Attachment(| | , priority under 30 0.3.0, 33 120 | allu/ULIZI. | | |
| 1) Notice 2) Notice | of References Cited (PTO-892) of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) ation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No(s) | 5) Notice of Informal Pa | (PTO-413) Paper No(s) atent Application (PTO-152) | | |
| Potost and Tra- | | | | | |

Art Unit: 2633

1. This communication is responsive to applicant's 9/23/2004 amendments in the application of Shannon Mary Nelson et al. for "Rugged shock resistant backplane for embedded systems" filed 4/7/2000. The amendments have been entered. Claims 1-6, 8-13, and 15-16 are now pending.

- 2. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:
 - (a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.
- 3. Claims 1-2, 6, 8-9, 13, and 15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in further view of William (US patent No: 3,858,154).

Regarding claims 1, 8, and 15, Ahmad discloses a shock-resistant system (10, fig. 1 and 32, fig. 4) for interconnecting circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, fig. 4) to enable data to be transmitted and received therebetween (col. 3, lines 40-42, col. 5, lines 24-27), comprising: a common backplane (12, fig. 1 and 38, fig. 4) having a plurality of circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 53-59 and 15, fig. 2) disposed in spaced apart relation thereon for supporting circuit cards in a generally upright parallel relationship (chips 14a-i are arranged in a parallel relationship with respect to each other); a plurality of circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 1 and 34, 36, fig. 4) each being mounted to one of the circuit card connectors (col. 3, lines 55-58) and having a transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) and a receiver photodiode formed thereon (22b, fig. 3A); a plurality of optical pathways (25, fig. 2 and 24, fig. 3A) formed solely through air between the circuit cards (col. 4,

Art Unit: 2633

lines 10-15), the optical pathways forming a plurality of independent optical connections (note that there are a plurality of optical path ways 24 between transmitters 20a, 20c, 20e of circuit card 14g and the optical receivers 22a, 22c, 22e of the circuit card 14h) between the transmitter LED (20a, fig. 3A) on at least one of the circuit cards (14g, fig. 3A) and the receiver photodiode (22a, fig. 4) on the other circuit cards (14h, fig. 3A and col. 4, lines 15-20); and wherein the circuit cards (14g, 14h, fig. 3A) are maintained in fixed relationship to one another via the common backplane (12, fig. 3A) to maintain continuous optical intercard communications between each of the circuit cards such that the LED on each circuit card is operative to generate and transmit a signal and the photodiode of one corresponding circuit card is operative to receive the signal through the corresponding optical pathway (col. 4, lines 15-21). Ahmad differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad does not specifically disclose the interconnected circuit cards are within a computer system. Davidson teaches the interconnection of optical circuit cards (100, 104, fig. 8) within a computer system (col. 12, lines 14-28). One of the ordinary skill in the art would have been motivated to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards within a computer system to provide a high speed data communication between the elements of the computer system. As it is taught by Davidson, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system to provide a high speed optical data communication between the sub-system elements within a computer to increase the bandwidth. The modified optical data transmission system of Ahmad and Davidson differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad and Davidson do not specifically disclose circuit cards are extended normal to a back plane. William teaches a common backplane having a plurality of circuit cards

Art Unit: 2633

connectors disposed in spaced apart relationship for supporting circuit cards extending normal to the backplane (col. 1, lines 21-31 and figs. 1, 6). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to provide a supporting structure, wherein circuit cards are extended normal to a backplane, as it is taught by William, for the circuit cards and the backplane, in the modified optical data transmission system of Ahmad and Davidson in order to transmit the optical signals at a plurality of different paths and different directions. As to claims 8 and 15, Ahmad further teaches generating and transmitting a light from at least one of the LED diode (for example, transmitter 20a in fig. 3A) and receiving the light by the photodiode formed on any of the circuit cards (for example, by receiver 22a that can be considered as a photodiode that is formed on any one of the circuit cards such as circuit card 14h) to receive the data carried by the light (col. 4, lines 4-17).

Regarding claims 2 and 9, Ahmad discloses optically transmitted infrared radiation (col. 3, line 25-27).

Regarding claims 6 and 13, Ahmad discloses the first and second circuit cards are operative to run an embedded application (col. 5, lines 30-33).

4. Claims 3-4 and 10-11 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and in view of William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Croft et al. (US Patent No: 5,864,708).

Regarding claims 3-4 and 10-11, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not specifically

Art Unit: 2633

disclose the transmission and reception signals comprise a standardized infrared communication scheme protocol that is developed by the infrared data association. Croft discloses wireless transceivers (63, 64, fig. 1) that communicate with each other by using Infrared Data Association standards (col. 3, lines 5-14). Therefore, it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art at the time of invention to incorporate Infrared Data Association standards or protocols such as the one discussed by Croft for the optical data transmission and reception in the modified optical communication systems of Ahmad, Davidson, and William in order to provide a reliable method of data transmission by implementing a standard Infrared protocol to detect transmission errors and to avoid collisions.

5. Claims 5 and 12 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Barina (US Patent No: 4,829,596).

Regarding claims 5 and 12, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not disclose the first and second circuit cards are housed within an enclosure. Barina discloses a housing (12, fig. 1) which includes a series of slots that receive a plurality of circuit boards (16-18, fig. 1) that are connected to a mother board which extends along the back surface of the housing to a backplane (col. 2, lines 55-61 and 11, fig. 1). It is inherent that electrical or optical components are housed within a housing for the reason of safety and protection, and it would have been obvious to provide an enclosure such as the one Barina for the optical circuit cards in the modified optical

Art Unit: 2633

communication system of Ahmad, Davidson, and William in order to protect it's components and to provide safety for the users.

6. Claim 16 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Ahmad et al. (US patent No: 5,818,984) in view of Davidson (US patent No: 6,160,653) and William (US patent No: 3,858,154) and in further view of Cargin, Jr. et al. (US Patent No: 6,023,147).

Regarding claim 16, the combination of Ahmad, Davidson, and William differs from the claimed invention in that Ahmad, Davidson, and William do not disclose the computer system includes a hand-held data collection device. Cargin discloses a hand-held data collection device (col. 3, lines 55-60 and 10, fig. 1) that includes a plurality of circuit cards (col. 10, lines 22-29). Therefore, it would have been obvious to an artisan at the time of invention to incorporate a plurality of interconnected optical circuit cards such as the ones of Ahmad within a computer system such as of Davidson, or within a data collection device such as of Cargin to provide a high speed optical data transmission between sub-system elements of the computer system to increase the bandwidth.

7. Applicant's arguments filed 9/23/2004 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

Remark states Ahmad teaches only the use of chips, or integrated circuits, and does not appear to teach the use of circuit cards. However, a chip, or an integrated circuit can be considered as a circuit card, or it can be imposed on a circuit card, as such concept is taught by references of Estrada et al. (US Patent No: 5,611,022, see col. 4, lines 32-35) and Reichardt et al.

Art Unit: 2633

(US Patent No: 5,269,707, see col. 1, lines 19-20). Remark further states Ahmad does not teach an upright relationship between chips, or circuit cards. Ahmad in figs, 2 and 3A teaches two chip 14g and 14h that are positioned on a substrate 12, and it appears the two chip are positioned in an upright relationship to each other to transmit and receive optical signals 24 through free space 25. Furthermore, positioning the chips 14, or circuit cards 14, in an upright position is merely a matter of design choice, and it would have been obvious to a person of ordinary skill in the art that such chips can be positioned in an upright relationship to each other in order to provide a specific bi-directional transmission. Remark further states Ahmad teaches away that a plurality of circuit cards each being mounted to one of circuit card connectors. Ahmad teaches the chips are connected to substrate 12 through pins 15, and pins 15 maybe formed with controlled collapse chip connections, conductive adhesive bumps, or other pinless connectors (col. 3, lines 55-59). The collection of pins 15 that are used to connect a chip 14 to substrate 12 can be considered as the circuit card connector. Accordingly, for each chip 14 there is a collection of pins 15 that can make the circuit card connector for that chip to be connected to substrate 12. Therefore, it would have been obvious that chips 14a-i, each can be mounted to respective circuit card connectors such that the connection to substrate 12 can be made possible. Remark further states Ahmad, William, and Davidson fail to disclose a shock-resistant system. However, it is obvious and it is well known that electrical or optical components can be housed within a shock-resistant housing for reasons of safety and protection, as such enclosures are well known, and as it is taught by Barina. Applicant's attention is directed that during the prosecution of a pending patent application the terms found in the claims should be given the broadest reasonable interpretation, See in re Pearson, 181 USPQ 641 (CCPA 1974).

Art Unit: 2633

should be given the broadest reasonable interpretation, *See in re Pearson*, 181 USPQ 641 (CCPA 1974).

8. THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

9. Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to M. R. Sedighian whose telephone number is (571) 272-3034. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (from 9 AM to 5 PM).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Jason Chan can be reached on (571) 272-3022. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 703-872-9306.

Art Unit: 2633

Page 9

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

M. R. SEDIGHIAN
PRIMARY EXAMINER

Notice of References Cited Application/Control No. 09/544,762 Examiner M. R. Sedighian Applicatios/Patent Under Reexamination NELSON ET AL. Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Name | Classification |
|---|---|--|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Α | US-5,611,022 | 03-1997 | Estrada et al. | 358/1.9 |
| | В | US-5,269,707 | 12-1993 | Reichardt et al. | 439/630 |
| | O | US- | ! | | |
| | D | US- | | | |
| | E | US- | | | |
| | F | US- | | | |
| | G | US- | | | |
| | н | US- | | | |
| | 1 | US- | | | |
| | J | US- | | | |
| | к | US- | | | |
| | L | US- | | | |
| | М | US- | | | -,, |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code | Date MM-YYYY | Country | Name | Classification |
|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------|----------------|
| | N | | | | | |
| | 0 | | | | | |
| | Р | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | α | | | | | |
| | R | | | | | |
| | S | | | | · | |
| | Т | | | | | |

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

| * | | Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages) |
|---|---|---|
| | U | |
| | ٧ | |
| | w | |
| | x | |

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

C + 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1